# Quantum graphs: different perspectives, homomorphisms and quantum automorphisms 

Matthew Daws

January 4, 2024


#### Abstract

We undertake a study of the notion of a quantum graph over arbitrary finite-dimensional $C^{*}$ algebras $B$ equipped with arbitrary faithful states. Quantum graphs are realised principally as either certain operators on $L^{2}(B)$, the quantum adjacency matrices, or as certain operator bimodules over $B^{\prime}$. We present a simple, purely algebraic approach to proving equivalence between these settings, thus recovering existing results in the tracial state setting. For non-tracial states, our approach naturally suggests a generalisation of the operator bimodule definition, which takes account of (some aspect of) the modular automorphism group of the state. Furthermore, we show that each such "non-tracial" quantum graphs corresponds to a "tracial" quantum graph which satisfies an extra symmetry condition. We study homomorphisms (or CP-morphisms) of quantum graphs arising from UCP maps, and the closely related examples of quantum graphs constructed from UCP maps. We show that these constructions satisfy automatic bimodule properties. We study quantum automorphisms of quantum graphs, give a definition of what it means for a compact quantum group to act on an operator bimodule, and prove an equivalence between this definition, and the usual notion defined using a quantum adjacency matrix. We strive to give a relatively self-contained, elementary, account, in the hope this will be of use to other researchers in the field.


## 1 Introduction

The notion of a Quantum (or sometimes non-commutative) Graph is a non-commutative generalisation of a classical (finite) graph which has been defined and explored in a number of different presentations. The initial definition arose from the study of quantum communication channels, [22], and treats them as operator systems. The series of papers $[29,49,50]$ extend this definition to arbitrary von Neumann algebras (instead of just $\mathbb{M}_{n}$ ), here being more motivated by a general notion of a quantum relation. A graphical approach, using string diagrams, was given in [34], showing that a notion of the adjacency matrix of quantum graph bijects with the quantum relation definition. Here again motivation comes from quantum computing considerations. Also here links with Quantum Groups arose, which has been further explored in [8]. Recent papers exploring quantum graphs are [27, 33], while generalisations to the non-tracial case have been given in [8, 33], and a more minimal set of axioms explored in $[9,10,14]$. Papers making use of quantum graphs include $[7,13,14,23,24,25,41]$ to list but a few.

This paper revisits the bijection between adjacency matrices and quantum relations, and develops a new, elementary, algebraic approach, eschewing graphical methods. We take the time to survey the area, presenting the different approaches, and then show that they are equivalent. Our different approach has the benefit of seamlessly allowing us to treat the non-tracial situation; we further can work with arbitrary faithful states, not $\delta$-forms. We present a large number of new results. Once we have established our approach to equivalence, it becomes clear that in fact quantum graphs over a nontracial state correspond to "tracial" quantum graphs satisfying an extra symmetry, see Theorem 5.29. We give a definition of the quantum automorphism group of a quantum graph which operates at the quantum relation level. We explore how quantum channels give rise to quantum graphs, showing how an analysis of the Stinespring dilation yields generalisations and improvements of results from [22,50].

The reader is warned that the term "quantum graph" has (at least) two meanings, the other meaning is more established (for example, the introductory text [6]) and considers a (classical) graph where each edge is identified with an interval of the real line, and the whole structure is equipped
with a differential operator, the adjacency structure of the edges giving boundary conditions. To the author's knowledge, there is no non-trivial inter-relation between the two fields of study, and while one can imagine possible generalisations involving both concepts, this appears to be research which has yet to be done.

Let us now quickly introduce the principal objects we shall study, and then outline the organisation of the paper.

For us a graph $G$ is a (finite) vertex set $V=V_{G}$ together with a set of edges $E=E_{G} \subseteq V \times V$. Thus, in full generality, we allow directed graphs, and loops at vertices (but not multiple edges between vertices, and each loop, if present, is undirected). In this formalism, an undirected graph is when $(x, y) \in E \Longrightarrow(y, x) \in E$; the graph has no loops when $(x, x) \notin E$ for all $x \in V$; and the graph has a loop at every vertex when $(x, x) \in E$ for all $x \in V$. We will typically only be interested in the case of no loops or a loop at every vertex, and there is an obvious bijection between these cases. Thus having a loop at every vertex can be viewed as simply a convention, and not some profound condition.

Let $B$ be a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra equipped with a faithful state $\psi$. We shall say that we are in the classical case when $B$ is commutative, so $B \cong C(V) \cong \ell^{\infty}(V)$ for some finite set $V$ and $\psi$ corresponds to the counting measure on $V$. All the definitions of a quantum graph correspond to a genuine graph on vertex set $V$ in the classical case. Briefly, the principal definitions of a quantum graph are:

- a self-adjoint operator $A$ on $L^{2}(B)$ satisfying certain conditions corresponding to, in the classical case, being $\{0,1\}$-valued, being undirected, and having a loop at every vertex. See [34, 27] with generalisations to non-tracial states in [8, 9, 33]; see Section 2.
- when $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ for some Hilbert space $H$, a unital, self-adjoint subspace $S$ of $\mathcal{B}(H)$ which is a bimodule over $B^{\prime}$, the commutant of $B$, meaning that for $a, b \in B^{\prime}, x \in S$ also $a x b \in S$. This definition is essentially independent of the choice of $H$. We call such $S$ an operator bimodule. For $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ this is [21, 22], and in general, [29, 49, 50]; see Section 4.
- A completely positive map $B \rightarrow B$ satisfying similar axioms to the first case, explored at least in the case $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$. See [14]; see Section 3 .

We remark that examples of the second case, when $B=\mathcal{B}(H)$, arise naturally in the theory of quantum communication channels (this being the motivation of [21, 22]). We explore what happens for general $B$ (beyond $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ ) in Section 6.2.

In the literature, it is common to restrict to the case when $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form, compare Remark 2.3 and Definition 2.9. However, this condition will play no role for us, excepting perhaps meaning that our definition of the empty quantum graph is slightly more complicated. See also Remark 9.11 which shows that seemingly we cannot just reduce to the $\delta$-form case, in general.

When the state $\psi$ is a trace (perhaps a tracial $\delta$-form) these axiomatisations are well-known to be equivalent, see [34, Section VII] and [27, Section 1], the proofs using graphical techniques, and it is not clear what happens in the non-tracial case (but see [33] for some recent progress in adapting graphical ideas to the more general situation). In contrast, we present a simple, purely algebraic approach which allows us to give a quick, direct proof of the equivalence of the first two definitions. Our arguments are motivated by thinking about the problem using operator-algebraic techniques (e.g. working with commutants and projections, and using aspects of Tomita-Takesaki theory). Indeed, it has already been recognised that a key intermediate step between the first two axiomatisations is:

- An (orthogonal) projection $e \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ satisfying certain symmetry axioms. Here $B^{\text {op }}$ is the algebra $B$ with the opposite product. To see why such a projection $e$ might arise, see Theorem 5.12 for example.

For example, [27] takes this as the principal definition. We also extend the "completely positive" approach suggested in [14] to arbitrary (finite-dimensional) $C^{*}$-algebras. The technical tool here is a version of the Choi matrix correspondence, and we present a version which works for any $B$; while not technically hard, this might be of independent interest.

Our approach to these equivalences is Section 5. A major benefit of our approach is that, with relatively little work, it suggests an approach which works for any faithful state $\psi$, tracial or not. Here we take the first definition (of operators on $L^{2}(B)$ ) as primary, and show how to adapt the 2nd (operator bimodule) definition so that we still obtain a correspondence. This is an new definition, and a major benefit of the operator bimodule approach is that it is extremely easy to find non-trivial examples in this setting. We first introduce our key bijection(s) and begin to indicate how to pass from adjacency matrices to projections. This can be viewed as an algebraic version of the graphical methods, which are suitably "twisted" by the modular automorphism group, in the non-tracial setting. It is well-known that projections in a von Neumann algebra correspond to closed subspaces invariant for the commutant, and we quickly explore in Section 5.1 what happens with (non-self-adjoint) idempotents in place of projections. In Section 5.2 we state and prove our main results: Theorem 5.14 which works with just the "idempotency axiom", Theorem 5.17 which deals with general adjacency matrices, and Proposition 5.26 deals with the "loop at every vertex" axiom. Along the way we prove a number of auxiliary results: for example, the adjacency matrix commutes with the modular operator and conjugation, Proposition 5.23.

In Section 6.1 we see how standard examples present under these equivalences. In Section 6.2 we explore how quantum channels give rise to quantum graphs, extending known constructions to the case of general $B$. Here a careful study of Stinespring dilations are key to our results. In Section 6.3 we look at the condition of having a loop at every vertex (or that of having no loops) and produce bijections between these situations; we also look at graph complements. Here our main task is to clarify some comments in the literature, and to deal with the non- $\delta$-form case. In Section 6.4 we quickly look at examples over $B=\mathbb{M}_{2}$ and $\mathbb{M}_{2} \oplus \mathbb{M}_{2}$.

In Section 7 we survey a number of different notions of "homomorphism" which have appeared in the literature, mostly concentrating upon [41, 50]. By extending our careful study of Stinespring dilations from Section 6.2 we improve results of [50] by showing that "pushouts" and "pullbacks" are automatically bimodules over the appropriate algebra (this also avoids the need to use the techniques of [49]). This area is less settled that the main definitions, and in Section 7.1 we survey some other notions of "homomorphism", "subgraph" and so forth.

We finally turn our attention to automorphisms. In Section 8 we quickly look at automorphisms of quantum graphs: this is well-known in the adjacency matrix picture, but we also look at operator bimodules, and prove an equivalence. This also motivates the quantum case considered in Section 9. Again, for quantum adjacency matrices, this is well-known. However, we find some of the literature here a little hard to follow. For example, [27, Section 4] is readable, but only looks at the Hopf *-algebra case, while we work with the $C^{*}$-algebra picture of compact quantum groups. We hope that this section will hence be helpful to the non-expert. After some set-up and technical calculation, in Section 9.2 we propose a definition of a coaction on an operator bimodule, and our main result, Theorem 9.18 , shows that we then obtain exactly the same notion as that of a coaction on a quantum adjacency matrix. Here our result that every "generalised" quantum graph corresponds to a "tracial" quantum graph, see Remark 5.35 , is vital in linking the two pictures of the quantum automorphism group. As operator bimodules are almost trivial to give examples of, we hope that this definition of a quantum automorphism group might aid, for example, in understanding which quantum automorphism groups can arise.

It is notable that in our list of recent papers "using" quantum graphs, almost all use the Operator Bimodule approach, while papers looking at quantum automorphisms use the adjacency matrix approach. It is hence useful to have a comprehensive "bridge" between these different perspectives.

Let us end this introduction by saying that almost everything we do is finite-dimensional (but clearly motivated in many places by infinite-dimensional theory), an exception being results in Section 7. Of course, operator bimodules are an infinite-dimensional framework, [49], but it seems unclear what to expect of an "infinite-dimensional" adjacency matrix: many of the core ideas of Section 5 are finite-dimensional.

### 1.1 Notational conventions

We shall attempt to introduce terminology and technical background results, as needed, rather than collecting them up-front. However, let us fix some conventions here. The inner-product on a Hilbert space $H$ will be written $(\cdot \mid \cdot)$ and is assumed linear in the right variable. Write $\mathcal{B}(H), \mathcal{B}_{0}(H)$ for the algebras of bounded, respectively compact, operators on $H$. The identity on $H$ is denoted by $1_{H}=1$, while the identity map on other spaces is denoted by id.

For $\xi, \eta \in H$, denote by $\omega_{\xi, \eta}$ the functional $\mathcal{B}(H) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ given by $x \mapsto(\xi \mid x(\eta))$. Then $\omega_{\xi, \eta}$ is a normal functional, and the closed span of such functionals gives the space of trace-class operators, which we denote by $\mathcal{B}(H)_{*}$. Denote by $\theta_{\xi, \eta}$ the rank-one operator $H \rightarrow H ; \zeta \mapsto(\xi \mid \zeta) \eta$. Then $\theta_{\xi_{1}, \eta_{1}} \circ \theta_{\xi_{2}, \eta_{2}}=\left(\xi_{1} \mid \eta_{2}\right) \theta_{\xi_{2}, \eta_{1}}$ which is a little awkward, but it means we are consistent in our convention that sesquilinear maps are linear on the right. We denote by $\operatorname{Tr}$ the non-normalised trace on $\mathcal{B}(H)$, so $\operatorname{Tr}\left(\theta_{\xi, \eta}\right)=(\xi \mid \eta)$, and if $H \cong \mathbb{C}^{n}$ then $\operatorname{Tr}\left(1_{H}\right)=n$.

Let $\bar{H}$ be the conjugate Hilbert space to $H$, so vectors in $\bar{H}$ are $\{\bar{\xi}: \xi \in H\}$ with the same addition, but with the complex-conjugate scalar multiplication $\lambda \bar{\xi}=\overline{\bar{\lambda} \xi}$. For $x \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ we define $x^{\top}, \bar{x} \in \mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$ by

$$
x^{\top}(\bar{\xi})=\overline{x^{*} \xi}, \quad \bar{x}(\bar{\xi})=\overline{x \xi} \quad(\bar{\xi} \in \bar{H}) .
$$

Thus $\left(x^{\top}\right)^{*}=\left(x^{*}\right)^{\top}=\bar{x}$. The map $x \mapsto x^{\top}$ is a linear anti-homomorphism $\mathcal{B}(H) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$. If $\left(e_{i}\right)_{i=1}^{n}$ is an orthonormal basis for $H$ then $\left(\bar{e}_{i}\right)_{i=1}^{n}$ is an orthonormal basis for $\bar{H}$, so with respect to these bases we have that $\mathcal{B}(H) \cong \mathbb{M}_{n}$ and $\mathcal{B}(\bar{H}) \cong \mathbb{M}_{n}$, and $x \mapsto x^{\top}$ is simply taking the transpose of a matrix.

Throughout the paper, $B$ will denote a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra, and $\psi$ will be a state on $B$, always assumed faithful, with further conditions imposed if necessary.

### 1.2 Acknowledgements

The author thanks Simon Schmidt and Christian Voigt for helpful conversations at an early stage of this project, and thanks Larissa Kroell and Monica Abu Omar for useful correspondence, along with the anonymous referees for helpful comments.

The author is partially supported by EPSRC grant EP/T030992/1. For the purpose of open access, the author has applied a CC BY public copyright licence to any Author Accepted Manuscript version arising.

No data were created or analysed in this study.

## 2 Quantum adjacency matrices

We introduce the notion of a quantum adjacency matrix. We first briefly study finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebras. Any finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra $B$ has the form

$$
B \cong \bigoplus_{k=1}^{n} \mathbb{M}_{n_{k}}
$$

The addition and multiplication in $B$ respects this direct sum decomposition, and so often it suffices to consider just a matrix algebra $\mathbb{M}_{n}$. We write $e_{i j} \in \mathbb{M}_{n}$ for the matrix units, so a typical matrix $a=\left(a_{i j}\right)$ is $a=\sum_{i, j} a_{i j} e_{i j}$, and the trace satisfies $\operatorname{Tr}\left(e_{i j}\right)=\delta_{i, j}$ the Kronecker delta. We write $a^{\top}$ for the transpose of $a$ (compare with Section 1.1).

For $\psi \in \mathbb{M}_{n}^{*}$ there is $Q \in \mathbb{M}_{n}$ with $\psi(a)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)$ for each $a \in \mathbb{M}_{n}$; indeed, set $Q_{i j}=\psi\left(e_{j i}\right)$. Then $\psi$ being positive corresponds to $Q$ being positive. If $\psi$ is positive, then $\psi$ being faithful corresponds to $Q$ being invertible, and $\psi$ is a state exactly when $\operatorname{Tr}(Q)=1$. The same remarks hence apply to $B$, choosing $Q$ in each matrix factor.

Definition 2.1. Given $B, \psi$ as throughout the paper, we shall denote by $Q \in B$ the unique positive invertible element with $\psi(a)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)$ for each $a \in B$. Let $L^{2}(B)=L^{2}(B, \psi)$ denote the GNS space for $\psi$.

Thus $L^{2}(B)$ is a finite-dimensional Hilbert space. Let $\Lambda: B \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$ be the GNS map, which in this situation is a linear isomorphism. If necessary, we write $\pi: B \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ for the GNS representation, but we shall often suppress this. Hence

$$
\pi(a) \Lambda(b)=a \Lambda(b)=\Lambda(a b), \quad \Lambda(a)=a \Lambda(1), \quad(\Lambda(a) \mid \Lambda(b))=\psi\left(a^{*} b\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q a^{*} b\right) \quad(a, b \in B)
$$

Thus also $\Lambda \otimes \Lambda$ is a linear isomorphism between $B \otimes B$ and $L^{2}(B) \otimes L^{2}(B)$. The multiplication map $m: B \otimes B \rightarrow B$ may hence be regarded as a (bounded) operator $L^{2}(B) \otimes L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$. The identity $1 \in B$ induces a linear map $\mathbb{C} \rightarrow B ; \lambda \mapsto \lambda 1$.

Definition 2.2. Let $m: L^{2}(B) \otimes L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$ be the multiplication map, and $m^{*}: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow$ $L^{2}(B) \otimes L^{2}(B)$ its Hilbert space adjoint. Let $\eta: \mathbb{C} \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$ be induced by the identity of $B$, and let $\eta^{*}: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be its Hilbert space adjoint.

Hence $\eta: \lambda \mapsto \lambda \Lambda(1)$ and $\eta^{*}(\xi)=(\Lambda(1) \mid \xi)$ for $\xi \in L^{2}(B)$, so $\eta^{*}(\Lambda(a))=\psi(a)$ for $a \in B$. Similarly, $m(\Lambda(a) \otimes \Lambda(b))=\Lambda(a b)$.
Remark 2.3. In the literature (for example, $[8,9,27,33,34]$ ) it is very common to assume that additionally $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form (see Definition 2.9) and in this case, we use the terminology that $(B, \psi)$ is a Finite Quantum Space. However, being a $\delta$-form will actually play no role in our arguments, and so it seems more sensible to not add this as a seemingly unnecessary hypothesis. To avoid confusion with the existing literature, we hence avoid the "Quantum Space" terminology.

We can now proceed with the definition of a quantum adjacency matrix.
Definition 2.4. $A$ quantum adjacency matrix is a self-adjoint operator $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ satisfying:

1. $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}=A$;
2. $\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)=A$;
3. $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$.

By symmetry we also define variations of these axioms:
4. $\left(\eta^{*} m \otimes 1\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(1 \otimes m^{*} \eta\right)=A ;$
5. $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$.

Notice that, by taking the adjoint, axiom (2) holds for $A$ if and only if axiom (4) holds for $A^{*}$. Hence, if $A$ is self-adjoint, then axioms (2) and (4) are equivalent; in fact, these axioms are equivalent for any $A$, see Proposition 5.4 below. We will show later that, in the presence of the other axioms, also (3) and (5) are equivalent, see Proposition 5.25. To our knowledge, the only discussion of these "variations" is in [33, Section 2.2]; in particular, here (4) is termed $A$ being "self-transpose".

While the terminology is to call $A$ a "matrix", it is of course merely a linear map, as $L^{2}(B)$ usually carries no canonical choice of basis, and in our approach, we shall not think of $A$ as an actual matrix, except in the classical situation which motivates the more general theory.

There is some further discussion of variations of these axioms in [33, Definition 2.19], and we single out the following for later study.

Definition 2.5. Consider an operator $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$. Let $A_{0}: B \rightarrow B$ be the linear map induced by $A$, if we regard $B$ and $L^{2}(B)$ as being linearly isomorphic. We say that $A$ is real when $A_{0}\left(a^{*}\right)=A_{0}(a)^{*}$ for each $a \in B$.

Let us see what happens in the classical situation, where $B=\ell^{\infty}(V)=C(V)$ for a finite set $V$, and $\psi$ is given by the uniform measure on $V$. Let $\left(\delta_{v}\right)_{v \in V}$ be the obvious basis of $B$ consisting of idempotents, so $\psi\left(\delta_{v}\right)=1$ for each $v$, and $m\left(\Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right) \otimes \Lambda\left(\delta_{u}\right)\right)=\delta_{v, u} \Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)$ and hence $m^{*} \Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)=$ $\Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right) \otimes \Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)$. Also $\eta$ is given by the vector $\Lambda(1)=\sum_{v} \Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)$, and $\eta^{*} \Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)=1$ for each $v \in V$.

Finally, we see that $L^{2}(B) \cong \mathbb{C}^{V}$ with orthonormal basis $\left(e_{v}\right)_{v \in V}$ where $e_{v}=\Lambda\left(\delta_{v}\right)$. Hence $A$ may be identified with a matrix $\left(A_{u, v}\right)$. Indeed, given two operators $A_{1}, A_{2} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$,

$$
m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}\left(e_{v}\right)=m\left(A_{1}\left(e_{v}\right) \otimes A_{2}\left(e_{v}\right)\right)=\sum_{u, w} A_{u, v}^{(1)} A_{w, v}^{(2)} m\left(e_{u} \otimes e_{w}\right)=\sum_{u} A_{u, v}^{(1)} A_{u, v}^{(2)} e_{u}
$$

and so $m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}$ has matrix $\left(A_{u, v}^{(1)} A_{u, v}^{(2)}\right)$. Thus $m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}$ is the entry-wise, or Schur, or Hadamard, product of the matrices $A_{1}, A_{2}$. Thus axiom (1) corresponds to $A$ being Schur-idempotent, equivalently, that $A$ is 0,1 -valued. As the adjoint on $B=C(V)$ is the pointwise complex conjugation, $A$ being real, Definition 2.5, corresponds to the matrix of $A$ being real-valued, which is of course automatic if $A$ is Schur-idempotent.

Similarly, we calculate that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right) & (1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)\left(e_{v}\right)=\sum_{u}\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(e_{u} \otimes e_{u} \otimes e_{v}\right) \\
& =\sum_{u, w}\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)\left(e_{u} \otimes A_{w, u} e_{w} \otimes e_{v}\right)=\sum_{u} e_{u} \otimes \eta^{*}\left(A_{v, u} e_{v}\right)=\sum_{u} A_{v, u} e_{u}=A^{\top}\left(e_{v}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus axiom (2) is equivalent to $A^{\top}=A$. In this situation, axiom (4) gives the same condition. Finally,

$$
m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}\left(e_{v}\right)=m\left(A\left(e_{v}\right) \otimes e_{v}\right)=A_{v, v} e_{v}
$$

and so axiom (3) (and here also (5)) is that $A$ has 1 down the main diagonal.
Proposition 2.6. Let $V$ be a finite set, and let $B=C(V)$. An operator $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ which satisfies axiom (1) corresponds to a directed graph structure on $V$. That $A$ is self-adjoint, equivalently, that $A$ satisfies axiom (2) or (4), corresponds to the graph being undirected. That A satisfies axiom (3) or (5) corresponds to the graph having a loop at every vertex.

Proof. A 0,1-valued matrix corresponds to a directed graph structure on $V$ by setting the edge set to be $E=\left\{(u, v): A_{u, v}=1\right\}$. The results now follows from the discussion above.

Remark 2.7. We already see that there is a certain redundancy between requiring that $A$ be self-adjoint and that $A$ satisfy axiom (2) (and/or (4)). This is discussed a little more in [33] after Definition 2.19, in particular, [33, Lemma 2.22]. To an extent, this issue occurs even for general, non-commutative $B$, compare Remark 5.20.

If we prefer to have a loop at no vertex, then given the above discussion, it is natural to consider the axioms:
6. $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=0$;
7. $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=0$.

Again, we show later that these axioms are equivalent, in the presence of the other axioms.
We give some simple examples for quantum adjacency matrices.
Definition 2.8. The complete quantum graph is given by the adjacency matrix $A=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}$, so that $A \Lambda(a)=\eta^{*}(\Lambda(a)) \eta(1)=\psi(a) \Lambda(1)$ for each $a \in B$.

A direct computation shows that this $A$ indeed satisfies all the axioms (1) through (5).
We study the map $m m^{*}$ a little further. Suppose for the moment that $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$. Given $i, j$ set $m^{*} \Lambda\left(e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right)=\sum_{t} \Lambda\left(a_{t}\right) \otimes \Lambda\left(b_{t}\right)$, so for $x, y \in B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\sum_{t} \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q x^{*} a_{t}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q y^{*} b_{t}\right) & =\sum_{t}\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \Lambda\left(a_{t}\right)\right)\left(\Lambda(y) \mid \Lambda\left(b_{t}\right)\right)=\left(\Lambda(x) \otimes \Lambda(y) \mid m^{*} \Lambda\left(e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right)\right) \\
& =\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q(x y)^{*} e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(y^{*} x^{*} e_{i j}\right)=\left(y^{*} x^{*}\right)_{j i}=\sum_{k}\left(y^{*}\right)_{j k}\left(x^{*}\right)_{k i} \\
& =\sum_{k} \operatorname{Tr}\left(e_{k j} y^{*}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(e_{i k} x^{*}\right)=\sum_{k} \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q x^{*} e_{i k} Q^{-1}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q y^{*} e_{k j} Q^{-1}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

As $x, y$ are arbitrary, this shows that

$$
m^{*} \Lambda\left(e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right)=\sum_{k} \Lambda\left(e_{i k} Q^{-1}\right) \otimes \Lambda\left(e_{k j} Q^{-1}\right)
$$

Thus also

$$
m m^{*} \Lambda\left(e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right)=\sum_{k} \Lambda\left(e_{i k} Q^{-1} e_{k j} Q^{-1}\right)=\sum_{k} \Lambda\left(Q_{k k}^{-1} e_{i j} Q^{-1}\right) \quad \text { and so } \quad m m^{*}=\delta^{2} 1
$$

where $\delta^{2}=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q^{-1}\right)$. As $Q^{-1}$ is positive, $\delta^{2}$ is indeed positive. In the general case, $B$ is a direct sum of matrix factors, and $Q=\left(Q_{k}\right)$ say. Then $m m^{*}$ respects the direct sum decomposition, and on each matrix factor is the identity times $\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{-1}\right)$, say $m m^{*}=\left(\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{-1}\right) 1_{k}\right)$.

As the following appears extensively in the existing literature, we make a formal definition.
Definition 2.9. When $m m^{*}=\delta^{2} 1$, that is, $\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{-1}\right)=\delta^{2}$ for each $k$, we say that $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form.
We now define the empty graph.
Definition 2.10. The empty quantum graph is given by the adjacency matrix $A=\left(\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{-1}\right)^{-1} 1_{k}\right)=$ $\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$.

A moment's thought reveals that if $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ respects the direct sum decomposition of $L^{2}(B)$ which is induced by that of $B$, then all of the axioms also respect the decomposition: that is, it suffices to check the axioms on each matrix block. With this observation, a direct calculation shows that the empty quantum graph adjacency matrix satisfies all the axioms (1) through (5); in this calculation it is helpful to show that $\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)=1$.

The notion of a quantum adjacency matrix was first considered in [34], in the special case that $\psi$ is a trace and a $\delta$-form. The paper [34] makes extensive use of graphical methods, and the axioms are stated purely in terms of graphical methods. These methods seem to make extensive use of the trace condition, but [33, Section 2] shows how these ideas can be adapted to the non-tracial (but still $\delta$-form) setting. When $\psi$ is merely a $\delta$-form, the definition we have given is equivalent to that given in [8, Definition 3.4], except that we have chosen to normalise $A$ differently. Again when $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form, [9, Definition 3.3] just considers axiom (1) (and without the requirement that $A$ be self-adjoint). A different starting point is chosen in [27, Definition 1.8] which corresponds to the projections $e \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ which we consider in Section 5 below, again when $\psi$ is a tracial $\delta$-form, and again graphical methods are used to make links to adjacency matrices.

## 3 Adjacency super-operators

We slightly abuse notation and in this section consider $m$ and $m^{*}$ as maps $B \otimes B \rightarrow B$ and $B \rightarrow B \otimes B$ respectively.
Definition 3.1. $A$ quantum adjacency super-operator is a completely positive map $A: B \rightarrow B$ with $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}=A$.

This terminology is our own; we chose "super-operator" from its use in Quantum Information Theory to refer to a linear map between $C^{*}$-algebras rather than Hilbert spaces, as is the case here. Notice that the functional $\psi$ enters the definition in the formation of the map $m^{*}$.

We have stated this definition with the minimal axiom, $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}=A$, corresponding to axiom (1) in Definition 2.4. In the obvious way, any other axiom can be added.

This definition is made in [14, Definition 1.8], in the case when $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ is a single matrix block and $\psi$ is a trace. In $[14$, Section 1.2] it is briefly argued that for this $B$, this definition agrees with the other notions of a quantum graph. At the level of generality stated here, the definition is considered in [33, Proposition 2.23]. We shall give a different approach to [33, Proposition 2.23] below, using ideas much closer to the approach of [14]. Indeed, we shall see that the super-operator $A$ in Definition 3.1 agrees with the operator $A$ in Definition 2.4, if we identify $B$ and $L^{2}(B)$ (see Theorem 5.37 for a precise statement).

In the non-tracial situation, [10, Section 2] makes further study of the quantum adjacency superoperators. We make links between this and our approach in Remark 5.38.

## 4 Operator bimodules

The following definitions make perfect sense in the infinite-dimensional setting, and so we shall briefly work in more generality. We follow [29, Section 1] and [49].

Definition 4.1. Let $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ be a von Neumann algebra. A quantum relation on $M$ is a $W^{*}$ bimodule over $M^{\prime}$, that is, a weak ${ }^{*}$-closed subspace $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $M^{\prime} S M^{\prime}=\left\{x s y: x, y \in M^{\prime}, s \in\right.$ $S\} \subseteq S$.

We also call such an $S$ an operator bimodule. As stated, this definition depends on $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ and not just on $M$. However, the definition is essentially independent of the choice of $H$, compare [49, Theorem 2.7]. This will also follow from Theorem 5.12.
Definition 4.2. A quantum relation $S$ on $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ is reflexive if $M^{\prime} \subseteq S$, and is symmetric if $S^{*}=\left\{x^{*}: x \in S\right\}$ equals $S$.

Notice that as $M^{\prime} S M^{\prime} \subseteq S$, we have that $S$ is reflexive if and only if $1 \in S$. Recall that an operator system is a unital, self-adjoint subspace of $\mathcal{B}(H)$, for some Hilbert space $H$. [29, 49] define a quantum graph on $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ to be a reflexive, symmetric quantum relation on $M$. That is, a weak*-closed operator system which is an operator bimodule over $M^{\prime}$.

We shall now specialise to the finite-dimensional setting, and also introduce some terminology of our own, separating out the conditions.

Definition 4.3. Given a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra $B$, a quantum graph on $B$ is given by an embedding $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ for some finite-dimensional $H$, and a subspace $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ which is an operator bimodule over $B^{\prime}$. We define further that $S$ is:

1. undirected when $S$ is self-adjoint;
2. has all loops when $1 \in S$.

There is no dependence on our functional $\psi$. Notice that it is rather easy to give examples: for example, when $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ we can choose $H=\mathbb{C}^{n}$, and so $B^{\prime}=\mathbb{C}$. Hence a quantum graph is simply a (self-adjoint, unital) subspace of $\mathbb{M}_{n}$. There are two extremal choices if we assume undirected and that we have all loops. We shall see later in Section 6.1 that this definition agrees with Definitions 2.8 and 2.10 .

Definition 4.4. Given $B$ and any $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, the empty quantum graph is $S=B^{\prime}$. The complete quantum graph is $S=\mathcal{B}(H)$.

In the classical situation, when $B=C(V)$ for a finite set $V$, we choose $H=\ell^{2}(V)$ so $B$ has basis $\left(\delta_{v}\right)$ with $\delta_{v} \delta_{u}=\delta_{v, u} \delta_{v}$, and $H$ has orthonormal basis $\left(e_{v}\right)$ with $\delta_{v}\left(e_{u}\right)=\delta_{v, u} e_{u}$. We hence identify $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with matrices over $V$, and we see that $B^{\prime}=B$. Thus, given an operator bimodule $S$ over $B^{\prime}$, if $x=\left(x_{u, v}\right) \in S$ also $\delta_{v} x \delta_{u}=x_{v, u} e_{v, u} \in S$. So $S$ is the span of the matrix units it contains. We hence obtain a bijection between such $S$ and arbitrary subsets $E \subseteq V \times V$.

Proposition 4.5. With $B=C(V)$, quantum graphs over $B$ biject with graphs on vertex set $V$. Furthermore, the quantum graph is undirected if and only if the graph is, and the quantum graph has all loops if and only if the graph has a loop at every vertex.

Proof. We have already established a bijection between operator bimodules $S$ over $B^{\prime}$ and subsets $E \subseteq V \times V$, that is, graphs on vertex set $V$. Then $S$ is undirected when it is self-adjoint, which clearly corresponds to the condition that $(u, v) \in E \Longrightarrow(v, u) \in E$. Further, $S$ has all loops when $1 \in S$, so that $e_{v, v} \in S$ for each $v$, so that $(v, v) \in E$ for all $v$.

This result also holds for infinite $V$, compare [49, Proposition 2.5].
This notion of a quantum graph arose both from Weaver's work in [49], see also [50], but also from Quantum Information Theory considerations, [22], also [21, 41].

## 5 Equivalence of definitions

We present a unified way to move between quantum adjacency matrices and the operator bimodule notion of a quantum graph in the tracial case, and also show how to obtain a correspondence in the general setting, by adjusting the definition of an operator bimodule to take account of (some aspect of) the functional $\psi$. Once we have these results, we obtain a further link with the usual definition of an operator bimodule, Section 5.3. We then also look at super-operators. We make some remarks about the existing literature.

We start by looking at a "toy version" of Tomita-Takesaki theory, which in our finite-dimensional situation is easy: all of the following claimed properties may be verified by direct computation. Recall the GNS construction $\left(L^{2}(B), \Lambda\right)$, and our invertible positive operator $Q \in B$. We use functional calculus to define $Q^{z}$ for all $z \in \mathbb{C}$. We define $\sigma_{z}(a)=Q^{i z} a Q^{-i z}$ for $a \in B$. This is the (analytic extension of the) modular automorphism group for $\psi$. Indeed, for $a, b, c \in B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\Lambda(a) \mid \Lambda(b c)) & =\psi\left(a^{*} b c\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q a^{*} b c\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(c Q a^{*} b\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q Q^{-1} c Q a^{*} b\right)=\left(\Lambda\left(a Q c^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda(b)\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda\left(a \sigma_{-i}\left(c^{*}\right)\right) \mid \Lambda(b)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Notice that $\sigma_{z}(a)^{*}=\sigma_{\bar{z}}\left(a^{*}\right)$ and $\sigma_{w}\left(\sigma_{z}(a)\right)=\sigma_{w+z}(a)$ for each $a, z, w$. The modular conjugation is the anti-linear operator $J: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$ defined by

$$
J \Lambda(a)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a)^{*}\right)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a^{*}\right)\right) \quad(a \in B) .
$$

One can easily check that $(J \xi \mid J \eta)=(\eta \mid \xi)$ for each $\xi, \eta \in L^{2}(B)$ and that $J^{2}=1$, so that $J$ is an isometry. Furthermore,

$$
\begin{align*}
J a J \Lambda(b) & =J \Lambda\left(a \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right)\right)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right)^{*} a^{*}\right)\right) \\
& =\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) a^{*}\right)\right)=\Lambda\left(b \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a^{*}\right)\right) \quad(a, b \in B) \tag{1}
\end{align*}
$$

and so $J a J$ is the operation of right multiplication by $\sigma_{i / 2}(a)^{*}$. In fact, $B^{\prime}=J B J$ inside $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$. Notice that

$$
J \theta_{\xi, \eta} J(\alpha)=J((\xi \mid J(\alpha)) \eta)=(J(\alpha) \mid \xi) J(\eta)=(J(\xi) \mid \alpha) J(\eta)=\theta_{J(\xi), J(\eta)}(\alpha) \quad\left(\xi, \eta, \alpha \in L^{2}(B)\right) .
$$

Recall that the modular operator is $\nabla \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)^{+}$given by $\nabla \Lambda(a)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}(a)\right)=\Lambda\left(Q a Q^{-1}\right)$. More generally, $\nabla^{z} \Lambda(a)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i z}(a)\right)=\Lambda\left(Q^{z} a Q^{-z}\right)$.

We now define two bijections which will be central to our arguments.
Definition 5.1. Let $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ be the opposite algebra to $B$, so $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ is the same vector space as $B$, and has the same $*$-operation, but has the reversed product $a \stackrel{\mathrm{op}}{ } b=b a$. When it is clear from context, we shall write the multiplication in $B^{\text {op }}$ just by juxtaposition.

As $L^{2}(B)$ is finite-dimensional, the linear span of the operators $\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$, as $a, b \in B$ vary, gives all of $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$. Given $s, t \in \mathbb{R}$, we define bijections from $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ to $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ by

$$
\Psi_{t, s}=\Psi: \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \mapsto \sigma_{i t}(a)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}(b), \quad \Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}=\Psi^{\prime}: \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \mapsto \sigma_{i t}(b) \otimes \sigma_{i s}(a)^{*} .
$$

As $\theta$,, is anti-linear in the first variable, and linear in the second, we see that $\Psi$ is itself linear, and so extends by linearity to a bijection $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$. Similarly, $\Psi^{\prime}$ is linear. We work with $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ to match the existing literature, which is natural for $\Psi^{\prime}$, but we shall shortly see that when working with $\Psi$, it might have been more natural to consider $B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes B$.

Definition 5.2. We write $\sigma$ for the tensor swap map $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} ; a \otimes b \mapsto b \otimes a$, which is an anti-*-homomorphism.

We now see how the bijections $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{\prime}$ interact with the constructions which arise in Definition 2.4. We let the modular automorphism group act also on $B^{\text {op }}$.

Proposition 5.3. The bijection $\Psi=\Psi_{t, s}$ gives the following correspondences between $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and $e=\Psi(A) \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ :

1. $A^{*}$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{i(s-t)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s-t)}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$;
2. $\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{-i(s+t)} \otimes \sigma_{i(t+s-1)}\right) \sigma(e)$.
3. $\left(\eta^{*} m \otimes 1\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(1 \otimes m^{*} \eta\right)$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{i(1-t-s)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s+t)}\right) \sigma(e)$.
4. we have that $\Psi\left(m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}\right)=e_{2} e_{1}$ for $e_{i}=\Psi\left(A_{i}\right), i=1,2$.

Proof. By linearity, it suffices to consider the case when $A=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ and so $e=\sigma_{i t}(a)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}(b)$. Then $A^{*}=\theta_{\Lambda(b), \Lambda(a)}$ which corresponds to

$$
\sigma_{i t}(b)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}(a)=\sigma_{i(s-t)} \sigma_{-i s}\left(b^{*}\right) \otimes \sigma_{i(s-t)} \sigma_{i t}(a)=\left(\sigma_{i(s-t)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s-t)}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)
$$

as claimed for (1).
Set $T=\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)$. Let $m^{*} \eta=m^{*} \Lambda(1)=\sum_{i} \xi_{i} \otimes \eta_{i}$, so that $(\Lambda(x y) \mid \Lambda(1))=$ $\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \xi_{i}\right)\left(\Lambda(y) \mid \eta_{i}\right)$ for each $x, y \in B$. Then for $x, y \in B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\Lambda(x) \mid T \Lambda(y)) & =\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(x) \otimes \Lambda(1) \mid(1 \otimes m)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1) \xi_{i} \otimes \eta_{i} \otimes \Lambda(y)\right) \\
& =\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(x) \otimes \Lambda(1) \mid(1 \otimes m) \xi_{i} \otimes \Lambda(b) \otimes \Lambda(y)\right)\left(\Lambda(a) \mid \eta_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \xi_{i}\right)(\Lambda(1) \mid \Lambda(b y))\left(\Lambda(a) \mid \eta_{i}\right) \\
& =(\Lambda(x a) \mid \Lambda(1))(\Lambda(1) \mid \Lambda(b y))=\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(a^{*}\right)\right)\right)\left(\Lambda\left(b^{*}\right) \mid \Lambda(y)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence $T=\theta_{\Lambda\left(b^{*}\right), \Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(a^{*}\right)\right)}$ and so

$$
\Psi(T)=\sigma_{i t}\left(b^{*}\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(\sigma_{i}(a)^{*}\right)=\sigma_{-i t-i s} \sigma_{i s}(b) \otimes \sigma_{i t+i s-i} \sigma_{-i t}\left(a^{*}\right)=\left(\sigma_{-i(t+s)} \otimes \sigma_{i(t+s-1)}\right) \sigma(e)
$$

showing (2).
Similarly, if we now set $T=\left(\eta^{*} m \otimes 1\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(1 \otimes m^{*} \eta\right)$, then for $x, y \in B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\Lambda(x) \mid T \Lambda(y)) & =\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(1) \otimes \Lambda(x) \mid(m \otimes 1)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1) \Lambda(y) \otimes \xi_{i} \otimes \eta_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i}\left(\Lambda(1) \otimes \Lambda(x) \mid \Lambda(y b) \otimes \eta_{i}\right)\left(\Lambda(a) \mid \xi_{i}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i}(\Lambda(1) \mid \Lambda(y b))\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \eta_{i}\right)\left(\Lambda(a) \mid \xi_{i}\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(b^{*}\right)\right) \mid \Lambda(y)\right)\left(\Lambda(x) \mid \Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $T=\theta_{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(b^{*}\right)\right), \Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)}$ and so

$$
\left.\Psi(T)=\left(\sigma_{i t} \sigma_{-i}\left(b^{*}\right)\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(a^{*}\right)=\sigma_{-i t+i-i s} \sigma_{i s}(b) \otimes \sigma_{i s+i t} \sigma_{-i t}\left(a^{*}\right)=\sigma_{-i(t+s)+i} \otimes \sigma_{i(s+t)}\right) \sigma(e),
$$

showing (3).
Given $A_{k}=\theta_{\Lambda\left(a_{k}\right), \Lambda\left(b_{k}\right)}$, corresponding to $e_{k}$, for $k=1,2$, we see that

$$
m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*} \Lambda(c)=\theta_{\Lambda\left(a_{1} a_{2}\right), \Lambda\left(b_{1} b_{2}\right)} \Lambda(c) \quad(c \in B)
$$

and so $m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}$ corresponds to

$$
\sigma_{i t}\left(a_{1} a_{2}\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(b_{1} b_{2}\right)=\sigma_{i t}\left(a_{2}\right)^{*} \sigma_{i t}\left(a_{1}\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(b_{2}\right) \sigma_{i s}\left(b_{1}\right)=e_{2} e_{1}
$$

as we work in $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$. This shows (4).

We can immediately use this result to show one equivalence, removing the self-adjointness assumption from the discussion after Definition 2.4. I thank Monica Abu Omar for this observation.

Proposition 5.4. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be any operator. Then axioms (2) and (4) of Definition 2.4 are equivalent.

Proof. Let $e=\Psi_{s, t}(A)$ (for some choice of $s, t$ ), so the previous proposition shows that axiom (2) is equivalent to $\left(\sigma_{-i(s+t)} \otimes \sigma_{i(t+s-1)}\right) \sigma(e)=e$. Applying $\sigma$, this is in turn equivalent to

$$
\left(\sigma_{i(t+s-1)} \otimes \sigma_{-i(s+t)}\right)(e)=\sigma(e)
$$

and then applying $\sigma_{-i(t+s-1)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s+t)}$, this is equivalent to

$$
e=\left(\sigma_{-i(t+s-1)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s+t)}\right) \sigma(e)=\left(\sigma_{i(1-t-s)} \otimes \sigma_{i(s+t)}\right) \sigma(e),
$$

which by the previous proposition, is equivalent to axiom (4).
There is an analogous equivalence for $\Psi^{\prime}$.
Proposition 5.5. The bijection $\Psi^{\prime}=\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}$ gives the following correspondences between $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and $e=\Psi^{\prime}(A) \in B \otimes B^{\circ \mathrm{op}}$.

1. $A^{*}$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{i(t-s)} \otimes \sigma_{i(t-s)}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$;
2. $\left(1 \otimes \eta^{*} m\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(m^{*} \eta \otimes 1\right)$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{i(s+t-1)} \otimes \sigma_{-i(s+t)}\right) \sigma(e)$.
3. $\left(\eta^{*} m \otimes 1\right)(1 \otimes A \otimes 1)\left(1 \otimes m^{*} \eta\right)$ corresponds to $\left(\sigma_{i(t+s)} \otimes \sigma_{i(1-s-t)}\right) \sigma(e)$.
4. we have that $\Psi^{\prime}\left(m\left(A_{1} \otimes A_{2}\right) m^{*}\right)=e_{1} e_{2}$ for $e_{i}=\Psi^{\prime}\left(A_{i}\right), i=1,2$.

Proof. This could be proved in an entirely analogous way. However, we also observe that $\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}=\sigma \circ \Psi_{s, t}$, from which these claims follow immediately from Proposition 5.3.

The way to prove the equivalence between Definitions 2.4 and 4.3 requires two steps:

- we use $\Psi_{t, s}$ or $\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}$, for carefully chosen $t, s$, to associate $A$ to an idempotent (ideally, an orthogonal projection) e;
- associate idempotents (or projections) $e$ to subspaces $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$.

We will shortly deal with the second point in detail, before then returning to the first point. However, the reader can already see that if $\psi$ is a trace, then each $\sigma_{z}$ is trivial, and it is immediate that $A=A^{*}$ satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4 corresponds to $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)=e, e^{2}=e$ and $e=\sigma(e)$, or equivalently, $e=e^{*}=e^{2}=\sigma(e)$, this using any choice of $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{\prime}$. In the non-tracial case, it is not possible to choose any $s, t$ which gives such a direct bijection, though of course the benefit is that we obtain an interesting, different, theory in this case.
Remark 5.6. When $\psi$ is a tracial $\delta$-form, it was already shown in [34, Theorem 7.7] that a selfadjoint $A$ satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4 (which are exactly the diagrams (47) in [34, Definition 5.1]) then we obtain an undirected quantum graph, in the sense of Definition 4.3. The proof is graphical, and indirect, as it passes by way of "projectors", equivalently by [34, Remark 7.3] projections in $B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes B$. Examining the proof of [34, Theorem 7.7] shows that $A=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ corresponds to $b \otimes a^{*}$, that is, $\Psi_{0,0}^{\prime}(A)$. (Of course, $\psi$ is tracial here, so $\Psi_{0,0}^{\prime}=\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}$ for all $t, s$ ). Using $B^{\text {op }} \otimes B$ instead of $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ is just a convention.

Elsewhere in the literature, compare for example [14, Lemma 1.6] or [27, Definition 1.12], the relation between $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and $e \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ is given by $e=(A \otimes 1) m^{*} \eta$, and this again is $\Psi_{0,0}^{\prime}$. To make sense of the expression $e=(A \otimes 1) m^{*} \eta$, we identify, as linear spaces, $B \otimes B^{\circ \mathrm{op}}$ with $B \otimes B$, and in turn, with $L^{2}(B) \otimes L^{2}(B)$.

We shall shortly see that $\Psi$ and $\Psi^{\prime}$ are essentially interchangeable, but it is helpful to have the choice between them for different arguments.

Finally, we consider the real condition, Definition 2.5.
Lemma 5.7. Given $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$, let $A_{0}: B \rightarrow B$ be the associated linear map. Let $A^{r} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ correspond to the linear map $B \rightarrow B ; a \mapsto A_{0}\left(a^{*}\right)^{*}$. For $e=\Psi_{t, s}(A)$, we have that $\Psi_{t, s}\left(A^{r}\right)=$ $\left(\sigma_{i-2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{2 i s}\right)\left(e^{*}\right)$. For $e=\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}(A)$, we have that $\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}\left(A^{r}\right)=\left(\sigma_{2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{i-2 i s}\right)\left(e^{*}\right)$.

Proof. We wish to consider the anti-linear bijection $s: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B) ; \Lambda(a) \mapsto \Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)$. A calculation shows that $s=\nabla^{-1 / 2} J=J \nabla^{1 / 2}$. A further calculation then establishes that when $A=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
A^{r} & =s A s=\nabla^{-1 / 2} J \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} J \nabla^{1 / 2}=\nabla^{-1 / 2} \theta_{J \Lambda(a), J \Lambda(b)} \nabla^{1 / 2}=\theta_{\nabla^{1 / 2} J \Lambda(a), \nabla^{-1 / 2} J \Lambda(b)} \\
& =\theta_{\nabla \Lambda\left(a^{*}\right), \Lambda\left(b^{*}\right)}=\theta_{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(a^{*}\right)\right), \Lambda\left(b^{*}\right)} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{t, s}\left(A^{r}\right) & =\sigma_{i t}\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(a^{*}\right)\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(b^{*}\right)=\sigma_{i-i t}(a) \otimes \sigma_{i s}\left(b^{*}\right) \\
& =\left(\sigma_{i-2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{2 i s}\right)\left(\sigma_{i t}(a) \otimes \sigma_{-i s}\left(b^{*}\right)\right)=\left(\sigma_{i-2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{2 i s}\right)\left(e^{*}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

By linearity, this relation holds for all $A$, as claimed.
As $\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}=\sigma \Psi_{s, t}$, with $\sigma$ the tensor swap map, we see that $\Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}\left(A^{r}\right)=\sigma \Psi_{s, t}\left(A_{r}\right)=\sigma\left(\sigma_{i-2 i s} \otimes\right.$ $\left.\sigma_{2 i t}\right) \Psi_{s, t}(A)^{*}=\left(\sigma_{2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{i-2 i s}\right) \sigma \Psi_{s, t}(A)^{*}=\left(\sigma_{2 i t} \otimes \sigma_{i-2 i s}\right) \Psi_{t, s}^{\prime}(A)^{*}$, as claimed.

### 5.1 From projections to subspaces

In this section, $H$ will be a finite-dimensional Hilbert space with $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ (which is equivalent, of course, to there being an injective $*$-homomorphism $B \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(H)$ which allows us to identify $B$ with its image in $\mathcal{B}(H))$. Then $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ is naturally a subalgebra of $\mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$ where we identify $a \in B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $a^{\top} \in \mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$. Consequently, $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H \otimes \bar{H})$. For the following, notice that $\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}$ is also naturally a subalgebra of $\mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$, where we identify $x \in\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $x^{\top}$. A simple calculation shows that then $\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}=\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)^{\prime}$ as subalgebras of $\mathcal{B}(\bar{H})$. Hence $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H \otimes \bar{H})$.

Lemma 5.8. The commutant of $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H \otimes \bar{H})$ is $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}$.
Proof. The result follows from Tomita's theorem, [42, Theorem 5.9, Chapter IV]: $\left(B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)^{\prime}=B^{\prime} \otimes$ $\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)^{\prime} \cong B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}$.

As $H$ is finite-dimensional, every operator on $\mathcal{B}(H)$ is in the linear span of the rank-one operators, and so there is a linear isomorphism

$$
\mathcal{B}(H) \cong H \otimes \bar{H} ; \quad \theta_{\xi, \eta} \mapsto \eta \otimes \bar{\xi} \quad(\xi, \eta \in H) .
$$

Indeed, this is simply the GNS map for the functional $\operatorname{Tr}$ on $\mathcal{B}(H)$, or equivalently, comes from identifying $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with the Hilbert-Schmidt operators on $H$.
Remark 5.9. We make links with the existing literature, and in particular [49, Proposition 2.23] where a bijection between quantum relations $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ and left ideals in $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ is established (when $B$ is finite-dimensional). A key technical tool for Weaver is the action $\Phi$ of $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ on $\mathcal{B}(H)$ given by

$$
\Phi_{a \otimes b}(x)=a b x \quad\left(a \otimes b \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}, x \in \mathcal{B}(H)\right) .
$$

Once we identify $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with $H \otimes \bar{H}$, we find that

$$
(a \otimes b) \cdot(\eta \otimes \bar{\xi}) \cong \Phi_{a \otimes b}\left(\theta_{\xi, \eta}\right)=a \theta_{\xi, \eta} b=\theta_{b^{*}(\xi), a(\eta)} \cong a(\eta) \otimes b^{\top}(\bar{\xi}) .
$$

That is, we obtain the natural action of $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ on $H \otimes \bar{H}$.
Elsewhere in the literature, links with completely bounded maps (and implicitly with the (extended) Haagerup tensor product) are made, compare [26], or [25, Section 2.4]. In contrast, our perspective in this section is that it is Hilbert Space techniques which are vitally important, for which $H$ being finite-dimensional seems essential.

An elementary result from von Neumann algebra theory is that invariant subspaces for a von Neumann algebra $M$ biject with projections in the commutant $M^{\prime}$. We would like to have a version of this result for (possibly) non-self-adjoint idempotents.

Lemma 5.10. Let $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ be a von Neumann algebra. Let $e \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ be an idempotent, $e^{2}=e$, and let $H_{0}=\operatorname{Im}(e), H_{1}=\operatorname{ker}(e)$. Then $H=H_{0} \oplus H_{1}$ (not necessarily orthogonal). Furthermore, $e \in M$ if and only if $H_{0}$ and $H_{1}$ are invariant subspaces for $M^{\prime}$.

Proof. Any $\xi \in H$ is written as $\xi=e(\xi)+(\xi-e(\xi)) \in H_{0}+H_{1}$, and if $\xi \in H_{0} \cap H_{1}$ then $\xi=e(\xi)=0$. Thus $H=H_{0} \oplus H_{1}$ as a direct sum of Banach spaces (that is, a not necessarily orthogonal direct sum). If $e \in M$ then given $n \in M^{\prime}$, for $\xi \in H_{0}$ we see that $n(\xi)=n e(\xi)=e n(\xi)$ so $n(\xi) \in H_{0}$, while for $\xi \in H_{1}$ we have that $e n(\xi)=n e(\xi)=0$ so $n(\xi) \in H_{1}$. Conversely, if $H_{0}, H_{1}$ are $M^{\prime}$-invariant, then to show that $e \in M$, by the bicommutant theorem, it suffices to show that ne $=e n$ for each $n \in M^{\prime}$. Given $\xi \in H$ write $\xi=\xi_{0}+\xi_{1} \in H_{0} \oplus H_{1}$, so $n e(\xi)=n\left(\xi_{0}\right)=e n\left(\xi_{0}\right)$ as $n\left(\xi_{0}\right) \in H_{0}$, while $n(\xi)=n\left(\xi_{0}\right)+n\left(\xi_{1}\right) \in H_{0} \oplus H_{1}$ so $e n(\xi)=e n\left(\xi_{0}\right)$ because $e n\left(\xi_{1}\right)=0$. Hence $n e(\xi)=e n(\xi)$ as required.

We now collect some definitions which will allow us to talk about properties of subspaces of $H \otimes \bar{H}$ which correspond to the properties of idempotents $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ which occurred in the previous section.

Definition 5.11. Given $H=H_{0} \oplus H_{1}$ not necessarily orthogonal, we shall say that the idempotent $e \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $\operatorname{Im}(e)=H_{0}, \operatorname{ker}(e)=H_{1}$ is the projection onto $H_{0}$ along $H_{1}$.

We define an anti-linear map

$$
J_{0}: H \otimes \bar{H} \rightarrow H \otimes \bar{H} ; \quad \eta \otimes \bar{\xi} \mapsto \xi \otimes \bar{\eta} .
$$

This corresponds to the adjoint on $\mathcal{B}(H)$, and is in fact the modular conjugation with respect to the functional $\operatorname{Tr}$ on $\mathcal{B}(H)$.

Let $\hat{1} \in H \otimes \bar{H}$ correspond to the identity operator $1 \in \mathcal{B}(H)$.
Let $\left(e_{i}\right)$ be some orthonormal basis for $H$. As $1=\sum_{i} \theta_{e_{i}, e_{i}}$ we find that

$$
\hat{1}=\sum_{i} e_{i} \otimes \overline{e_{i}},
$$

and that this is independent of the choice of $\left(e_{i}\right)$.
Theorem 5.12. There is a bijection between idempotents $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ and decompositions $H \otimes \bar{H}=$ $V \oplus W$ where $V$ and $W$ are $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\text {op }}$-invariant subspaces of $H \otimes \bar{H}$, given by e being the projection onto $V$ along $W$. Furthermore:

1. $e=\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$ if and only if $J_{0}(V)=V$ and $J_{0}(W)=W$;
2. $m(e)=1$ if and only if $\hat{1} \in V$. (Here $m: B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow B$ is the multiplication map).

Proof. The bijection follows from Lemma 5.10 combined with Lemma 5.8.
When $e=a \otimes b$ acting as $a \otimes b^{\top}$ on $H \otimes \bar{H}$, so that $e(\eta \otimes \bar{\xi})=a(\eta) \otimes \overline{b^{*}(\xi)}$, we see that $\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)=b^{*} \otimes a^{*}$, so that

$$
\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)(\eta \otimes \bar{\xi})=b^{*}(\eta) \otimes \overline{a(\xi)}=J_{0} e J_{0}(\eta \otimes \bar{\xi})
$$

Thus in general $\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)=J_{0} e J_{0}$, and so $e=\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$ if and only if $e J_{0}=J_{0} e$. If this holds, then $J_{0}(V)=J_{0} e(H \otimes \bar{H})=e J_{0}(H \otimes \bar{H})=V$, while also if $\xi \in W$ then $e J_{0}(\xi)=J_{0} e(\xi)=0$ so $J_{0}(\xi) \in \operatorname{ker}(e)=W$ and hence $W=J_{0}(W)\left(\right.$ as $\left.J_{0}^{2}=1\right)$.

Conversely, if $J_{0}(V)=V$ and $J_{0}(W)=W$, then given $\xi \in H \otimes \bar{H}$ take the decomposition $\xi=v+w \in V \oplus W$. By assumption, $J_{0}(\xi)$ has decomposition $J_{0}(v)+J_{0}(w) \in V \oplus W$. Hence $e(\xi)=v$ and $e J_{0}(\xi)=J_{0}(v)$, and so

$$
\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)(\xi)=J_{0} e J_{0}(\xi)=J_{0} J_{0}(v)=v=e(\xi) .
$$

Hence $\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)=e$, and we have shown (1).
Again, when $e=a \otimes b$, and with ( $e_{i}$ ) some orthonormal basis of $H$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
e(\hat{1}) & =\sum_{i} a\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{b^{*}\left(e_{i}\right)}=\sum_{i, j, k}\left(e_{j} \mid a\left(e_{i}\right)\right) e_{j} \otimes\left(\overline{e_{k}} \mid \overline{b^{*}\left(e_{i}\right)}\right) \overline{e_{k}}=\sum_{i, j, k}\left(a^{*}\left(e_{j}\right) \mid e_{i}\right)\left(e_{i} \mid b\left(e_{k}\right)\right) e_{j} \otimes \overline{e_{k}} \\
& =\sum_{j, k}\left(a^{*}\left(e_{j}\right) \mid b\left(e_{k}\right)\right) e_{j} \otimes \overline{e_{k}}=\sum_{j, k}\left(e_{j} \mid m(e)\left(e_{k}\right)\right) e_{j} \otimes \overline{e_{k}}
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, if $m(e)=1$ then $e(\hat{1})=\hat{1}$. Conversely, if $e(\hat{1})=\hat{1}$ then $\left(e_{j} \mid m(e)\left(e_{k}\right)\right)=\delta_{j, k}$ for each $j, k$ so that $m(e)=1$. So (2) holds.

In the orthogonal case, we recover, in particular, [49, Proposition 2.23].
Corollary 5.13. There is a bijection between $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodules $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ and projections $e \in$ $B \otimes B^{\circ \mathrm{p}}$, under which $S$ is self-adjoint if and only if $e=\sigma(e)$, and $1 \in S$ if and only if $m(e)=1$.

Proof. Under the bijection between $\mathcal{B}(H)$ and $H \otimes \bar{H}$, we see that $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodules correspond to $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\text {op }}$-invariant subspaces of $H \otimes \bar{H}$. These biject with projections $e \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$, given by taking $V=S$ and $W=S^{\perp}$ in the previous theorem.

If $J_{0}(S)=S$ then for $\xi \in S$ and $\eta \in S^{\perp}$, we see that $\left(\xi \mid J_{0}(\eta)\right)=\left(\eta \mid J_{0}(\xi)\right)=0$ as $J_{0}(\xi) \in S$. Hence also $J_{0}\left(S^{\perp}\right) \subseteq S^{\perp}$ (so we have equality as $J_{0}^{2}=1$ ). As $e=e^{*}$, we conclude that $e=\sigma(e)$ is equivalent to $J_{0}(S)=S$, which viewing $S$ as a subspace of $\mathcal{B}(H)$ corresponds to $S$ being self-adjoint. Similarly, as $\hat{1}$ corresponds to the unit $1 \in \mathcal{B}(H)$, we see that $S$ is unital if and only if $m(e)=1$.

### 5.2 From adjacency matrices to subspaces

We now put together the results of the previous two sections to establish bijections between our two main definitions. We first consider just looking at the first axiom (1), m(A®A) $m^{*}=A$.
Theorem 5.14. For any $t \in \mathbb{R}$, consider $\Psi=\Psi_{t, t}$ or $\Psi^{\prime}=\Psi_{t, t}^{\prime}$. These maps $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ give a bijection between:

1. self-adjoint $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ satisfying axiom (1);
2. idempotents $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $e=\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$;
3. given $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, decompositions $H \otimes \bar{H}=V \oplus W$ with $V$, $W$ being $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}{ }_{\text {-invariant, with }}$ $J_{0}(V)=V, J_{0}(W)=W ;$
4. given $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, decompositions $\mathcal{B}(H)=V \oplus W$ with $V$, $W$ self-adjoint, $B^{\prime}$-bimodules.

Proof. Proposition 5.3 shows that $\Psi_{t, t}$ gives a bijection between $A$ and $e$ such that $A^{*}$ corresponds to $\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$ and $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}$ corresponding to $e^{2}$. Similarly, Proposition 5.5 does the same for $\Psi_{t, t}^{\prime}$. Hence (1) and (2) are equivalent. We now use Theorem 5.12 to see that such $e$ correspond to projections of $H \otimes \bar{H}$ onto $V$ along $W$ where $V, W$ are $J_{0}$-invariant, and $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}$-invariant, which gives equivalence (3). This is exactly condition (4) using $H \otimes \bar{H}$ in place of $\mathcal{B}(H)$.

Remark 5.15. In particular, this applies to the bijection $\Psi_{0,0}^{\prime}$ as used elsewhere in the literature (in the tracial case), see Remark 5.6. However, we notice that the condition we obtain is that $e=e^{2}=\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$, and certainly not that $e$ need be self-adjoint. Compare also Remark 5.20 below.

In light of just the use of axiom (1) in [9], we note that the same proof shows that we can remove that condition that $A=A^{*}$ if we remove the conditions $e=\sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$, that $V, W$ are $J_{0}$-invariant, and the condition that $V, W$ be self-adjoint.

To make further progress, it really does seem necessary to take account of the modular automorphism group. First a lemma.

Lemma 5.16. Let $H$ be a Hilbert space, $E \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ the (orthogonal) projection onto a subspace $V \subseteq H$, and let $T \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ be invertible. The following are equivalent:

1. $T^{-1} E T=E$;
2. $T(V)=V$ and $T\left(V^{\perp}\right)=V^{\perp}$;
3. $T(V) \subseteq V$ and $T\left(V^{\perp}\right) \subseteq V^{\perp}$.

When $T=T^{*}$, these conditions are equivalent to $T(V) \subseteq V$.
Proof. Suppose $T^{-1} E T=E$. For $\xi \in V$, we have $\xi=E(\xi)=T^{-1} E T(\xi)$ so $T(\xi)=E T(\xi)$, so $T(\xi) \in V$. For $\xi \in V^{\perp}$, we have $0=E(\xi)=T^{-1} E T(\xi)$ so $E T(\xi)=0$ so $T(\xi) \in V^{\perp}$. As also $T E T^{-1}=E$ we get that also $T^{-1}(V) \subseteq V$ and $T^{-1}\left(V^{\perp}\right) \subseteq V^{\perp}$. Thus $T(V)=V$ and $T\left(V^{\perp}\right)=V^{\perp}$.

If $T(V) \subseteq V$ and $T\left(V^{\perp}\right) \subseteq V^{\perp}$, then for $\xi \in H$ we have that $\xi=E(\xi)+(1-E)(\xi) \in V \oplus V^{\perp}$ and so also $T(\xi)=T E(\xi)+T(1-E)(\xi) \in V \oplus V^{\perp}$. Hence $E T(\xi)=T E(\xi)$, for each $\xi$, and so $T^{-1} E T=E$.

When $T$ is self-adjoint, if $T(V) \subseteq V$ then for $\xi \in V^{\perp}, \eta \in V$, we see that $(T(\xi) \mid \eta)=(\xi \mid T(\eta))=0$ because $T(\eta) \in V$. Thus $T\left(V^{\perp}\right) \subseteq V^{\perp}$.

We now come to the first of two key theorems which establish a bijection between Definition 2.4 and a generalisation of Definition 4.3. Recall that

$$
\Psi_{0,1 / 2}: \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \mapsto a^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b), \quad \Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}: \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \mapsto \sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes a^{*}
$$

Recall the meaning of $J_{0}$ from Definition 5.11.
Theorem 5.17. Consider the isomorphisms $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ or $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$. These give a bijection between:

1. self-adjoint $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ satisfying axioms (1) and (2) (or, equivalently, axioms (1) and (4)) of Definition 2.4;
2. projections $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $e=\sigma(e)$ and such that $e=\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes \sigma_{z}\right)(e)$ for all $z \in \mathbb{C}$;
3. given $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, subspaces $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$ which are $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}$-invariant, and which satisfy $J_{0}(V)=V$ and $\left(Q \otimes\left(Q^{-1}\right)^{\top}\right)(V) \subseteq V$ (equivalently, equal to $\left.V\right) ;$
4. given $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, self-adjoint $B^{\prime}$-bimodules $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $Q S Q^{-1} \subseteq S$ (equivalently, equals $S$ ).

Proof. By Proposition 5.3, $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ gives a bijection between self-adjoint $A$ satisfying axiom (2), and $e$ with $e=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$ and $e=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \sigma(e)$. For $\Psi^{\prime}=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$ we use Proposition 5.5, and obtain exactly the same results. For such an $e$, we have that $e^{*}=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \sigma(e)^{*}=$ $\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)=e$ so $e$ is self-adjoint. Then that $e^{*}=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \sigma\left(e^{*}\right)$ and that $e=e^{*}$ means that

$$
\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \sigma(e)=e=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \sigma(e) \Longrightarrow \sigma(e)=\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right) \sigma(e)
$$

or equivalently, $e=\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)(e)$. As $\sigma_{i}(a)=Q^{-1} a Q$ for $a \in B$, and using the opposite multiplication in $B^{\text {op }}$, we see that

$$
e=\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)(e)=\left(Q^{-1} \otimes Q\right) e\left(Q \otimes Q^{-1}\right)
$$

and so $e$ commutes with $Q \otimes Q^{-1}$. By using Functional Calculus, $e$ also commutes with any power, and we conclude that $\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes \sigma_{z}\right)(e)=e$ for any $z \in \mathbb{C}$. In particular, then also $e=\sigma(e)$.

Conversely, if $\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes \sigma_{z}\right)(e)=e$ for all $z$, then by Proposition 5.3, respectively Proposition 5.5, that $e=e^{*}=\sigma(e)$ implies that $A=A^{*}$, and that axiom (2) holds. Proposition 5.4 tells us that axioms (2) and (4) are equivalent. Finally, we use that axiom (1) is equivalent to $e^{2}=e$. Thus (1) and (2) are equivalent.

Suppose that (2) holds. By Corollary 5.13, we know that $e$ corresponds to a self-adjoint $B^{\prime}$ bimodule $S$, equivalently, to $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$ which is $B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\text {op }}$-invariant, and with $J_{0}(V)=V$. It hence remains to consider what the additional condition $\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes \sigma_{z}\right)(e)=e$ corresponds to. This condition is equivalent to $e$ commuting with $Q \otimes Q^{-1}$, so in $\mathcal{B}(H \otimes \bar{H})$, that it commutes with $Q \otimes\left(Q^{-1}\right)^{\top}$. By Lemma 5.16, this is equivalent to $\left(Q \otimes\left(Q^{-1}\right)^{\top}\right)(V) \subseteq V$ (or with equality). Hence (2) and (3) are equivalent.

Finally, the bijection from $\mathcal{B}(H)$ to $H \otimes \bar{H}$ sends $\theta_{\xi, \eta}$ to $\eta \otimes \bar{\xi}$. Then

$$
\left(Q \otimes\left(Q^{-1}\right)^{\top}\right)(\eta \otimes \bar{\xi})=Q(\eta) \otimes \overline{Q^{-1}(\xi)}
$$

which corresponds to $Q \theta_{\xi, \eta} Q^{-1}$. It follows that (3) is equivalent to (4).

We immediately recover the known results in the tracial case, as here the modular automorphism group is trivial, and so the conditions involving $\sigma_{z}$ or $Q$ become vacuous.
Remark 5.18. As $\Psi^{\prime}=\sigma \Psi$, and we have shown that $e=\sigma(e)$, it should come as no surprise that working with $\Psi$ or $\Psi^{\prime}$ are equivalent, because if $A$ satisfies the first two axioms, then in fact $\Psi(A)=$ $\Psi^{\prime}(A)$.
Remark 5.19. The operator $Q \in B$ appears in parts (3) and (4) only because $Q$ implements ( $\sigma_{t}$ ). In particular, if $q$ is any positive invertible operator on $H$ with $\sigma_{t}(a)=q^{i t} a q^{-i t}$ for $a \in B, t \in \mathbb{R}$, then we can replace the condition in (3) with $\left(q \otimes\left(q^{-1}\right)^{\top}\right)(V)=V$ and that in (4) with $q S q^{-1}=S$. A special case of this observation occurs when $H=L^{2}(B)$ when we could use the operator $\nabla$.
Remark 5.20. As we hinted at above, there are really three natural axioms for $A$ : that $A$ is self-adjoint, the axiom (2) (or equivalently (4)) and the axiom (1) of Definition 2.4. Axiom (1) corresponds to $e^{2}=e$ and hence to a subspace of $\mathcal{B}(H)$ (or more accurately, a choice of subspace and complement, not necessarily the orthogonal complement). That $A=A^{*}$ taken together with axiom (2) then yields that $e=e^{*}=\sigma(e)$ (and the condition of being invariant under the modular automorphism group) and these then correspond to an orthogonal decomposition of $\mathcal{B}(H)$, and the subspace $S$ being self-adjoint.

However, we wish to stress that taken individually, it is not clear what $A^{*}=A$ alone, or axiom (2) alone, correspond to, for a subspace of $\mathcal{B}(H)$.

We now consider Definition 2.5, that of $A$ being "real". This provides motivation for looking at only the maps $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ and $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$ (and not other values of $s, t$ ). Indeed, perhaps the theory might better be developed by initially looking at just idempotent, real adjacency matrices $A$, but this would take us far from most of the existing literature, excepting [33].

Proposition 5.21. Under the isomorphism $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ or $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$, we obtain a bijection between real $A$ and $e$ such that $\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$ is self-adjoint. In particular, additionally $A$ also satisfies axiom (1) of Definition 2.4 if and only if $\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$ is a projection.

Proof. From Lemma 5.7 we see that $A$ is real if and only if $A=A^{r}$, and we have that $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}\left(A^{r}\right)=$ $\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)\left(\Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)^{*}\right)$ and $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}\left(A^{r}\right)=\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)\left(\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(A)^{*}\right)$. Thus, for either isomorphism, $A$ is real if and only if $\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)\left(e^{*}\right)=e$, equivalently, $\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(e^{*}\right)=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)^{*}$, as claimed.

As $A$ satisfying axiom (1) is equivalent to $e^{2}=e$, and as $\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}$ is an algebra homomorphism (but not of course a $*$-homomorphism) we see that $e^{2}=e$ and $f=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$ being self-adjoint implies that $f=f^{*}=f^{2}$. Conversely, if $f=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$ is a projection, then $f$ is self-adjoint, and $\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)\left(e^{2}\right)=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$ which implies that $e^{2}=e$.

Remark 5.22. Using $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ for example, link $A$ and $e$, and set $f=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$. As in the proof of Theorem 5.17, we see that $A=A^{*}$ if and only if $e=\sigma\left(f^{*}\right)$, and $A$ is undirected (satisfies axiom (2) of Definition 2.4) if and only if $e=\sigma(f)$. Thus $A$ is real and self-adjoint means that $f=f^{*}$ and $e=\sigma\left(f^{*}\right)$, implies that $A$ is undirected, in accordance with [33, Definition 2.19]. Similarly, axiom (4) is equivalent to $e=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \sigma(e)$ equivalently, $f=\sigma(e)$.

In our notation, [33, Lemma 2.22] shows that of the conditions $A=A^{*}$, axiom (4), and that $A$ is real, any two imply the third. We translate these conditions to being that $e=\sigma\left(f^{*}\right), e=$ $\sigma(f)$, and $f=f^{*}$, and it is now clear that any two imply the third, giving a different proof of [33, Lemma 2.22].

That $\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes \sigma_{z}\right)(e)=e$ implies commutation results for the adjacency matrix $A$.
Proposition 5.23. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be self-adjoint and satisfy axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4. Then $A$ commutes with both the modular operator $\nabla$, and the modular conjugation $J$.

Proof. Let $\Psi=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$. Suppose that $A=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ and let $e=\Psi(A)=a^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)$. Then $\left(\sigma_{z} \otimes\right.$
 and $\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i}(b)\right)=\nabla^{-1} \Lambda(b)$, it follows that $\theta_{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-z}(a)\right), \Lambda\left(\sigma_{z}(b)\right)}=\nabla^{-1} A \nabla$.

Similarly, a simple calculation shows that

$$
J A J=\theta_{J \Lambda(a), J \Lambda(b)}=\theta_{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a^{*}\right)\right), \Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right)\right)}
$$

and applying $\Psi^{-1}$ we obtain

$$
\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a^{*}\right)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right)\right)=\sigma_{i / 2}(a) \otimes b^{*}=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(\left(a^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right)^{*}\right)=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(e^{*}\right)
$$

By linearity, these relations hold for any $A$ and $e=\Psi(A)$. Thus, if $A=A^{*}$ satisfy axioms (1) and (2) then $e=\Psi(A)$ satisfies $\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)(e)=e$ and so $\nabla^{-1} A \nabla=A$, equivalently, $A$ commutes with $\nabla$. Furthermore, as $e=e^{*}$ and $\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)(e)=e$, we conclude that $J A J=A$.

We now consider the axioms (3) and (5) of Definition 2.4.
Lemma 5.24. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ have the form $A=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ for some $a, b \in B$. Then, with $B$ acting on $L^{2}(B)$ in the usual way,

1. $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=b a^{*}$;
2. $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=J \sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{*} \sigma_{i / 2}(a) J$, this is, right multiplication by $\sigma_{i}(a)^{*} b$, compare with equation (1).

Proof. Let $\left(f_{j}\right)$ be elements of $B$ such that $\left(\Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)\right)$ is an orthonormal basis for $L^{2}(B)$, so that $1=$ $\sum_{j} \theta_{\Lambda\left(f_{j}\right), \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)}$. Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
m(A \otimes 1) m^{*} & =\sum_{j} m\left(\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \otimes \theta_{\Lambda\left(f_{j}\right), \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)}\right) m^{*}=\sum_{j} \theta_{\Lambda\left(a f_{j}\right), \Lambda\left(b f_{j}\right)} \\
& =\sum_{j} \theta_{a \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right), b \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)}=b\left(\sum_{j} \theta_{\Lambda\left(f_{j}\right), \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)}\right) a^{*}=b a^{*}
\end{aligned}
$$

as claimed. Similarly,

$$
m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=\sum_{j} \theta_{\Lambda\left(f_{j} a\right), \Lambda\left(f_{j} b\right)}=\sum_{j} \theta_{J \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a^{*}\right) J \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right), J \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right) J \Lambda\left(f_{j}\right)}=J \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*}\right) J J \sigma_{i / 2}(a) J
$$

as claimed.
For the following, recall the meaning of $\hat{1}$ from Definition 5.11.
Proposition 5.25. With the conventions of Theorem 5.17, let $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, and let $\left(e_{j}\right)$ be an orthonormal basis of $H$. Set

$$
u_{0}=\left(1 \otimes\left(Q^{-1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) \hat{1}=\sum_{j} e_{j} \otimes \overline{Q^{-1 / 2}\left(e_{j}\right)}, \quad u_{1}=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes 1\right) \hat{1}=\sum_{j} Q^{-1 / 2}\left(e_{j}\right) \otimes \overline{e_{j}}
$$

both vectors in $H \otimes \bar{H}$.
Let $e=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)$ or $e=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(A)$. The following are equivalent, assuming the equivalent conditions of Theorem 5.17 already hold.

1. $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ satisfies axiom (3) or, equivalently, axiom (5) of Definition 2.4;
2. the projection $e$, acting on $H \otimes \bar{H}$, satisfies $e\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{0}$ or, equivalently, $e\left(u_{1}\right)=u_{1}$;
3. the subspace $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$ contains $u_{0}$, equivalently, contains $u_{1}$;
4. the subspace $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ contains $Q^{-1 / 2}$;
5. $m\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(e)=1$ where $m: B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow B$ is the multiplication map.

Proof. Let $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, and let $A=\sum_{i} \theta_{\Lambda\left(a_{i}\right), \Lambda\left(b_{i}\right)}$. From Lemma 5.24, axiom (3) is equivalent to $\sum_{i} a_{i} b_{i}^{*}=1$. For $\xi, \eta \in H$ we see that

$$
\begin{align*}
(\xi \mid \eta) & =\sum_{j}\left(\xi \mid e_{j}\right)\left(\bar{\eta} \mid \overline{e_{j}}\right)=(\xi \otimes \bar{\eta} \mid \hat{1}) \\
\sum_{i}\left(\xi \mid a_{i} b_{i}^{*} \eta\right) & =\sum_{i, j}\left(a_{i}^{*}(\xi) \mid e_{j}\right)\left(\overline{b_{i}^{*}(\eta)} \mid \overline{e_{j}}\right)=\sum_{i}\left(a_{i}^{*}(\xi) \otimes b_{i}^{\top}(\bar{\eta}) \mid \hat{1}\right) \tag{2}
\end{align*}
$$

Using $\Psi=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$, we see that $e$ acts as $\sum_{i} a_{i}^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{i}\right)^{\top}$ and so from (2) and using that $\sigma_{i / 2}(b)=$ $Q^{-1 / 2} b Q^{1 / 2}$,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sum_{i}\left(\xi \mid a_{i} b_{i}^{*} \eta\right)=\sum_{i}\left(a_{i}^{*}(\xi) \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2} \sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{i}\right) Q^{-1 / 2}\right)^{\top}(\bar{\eta}) \mid \hat{1}\right)=\left(\left(1 \otimes Q^{-1 / 2^{\top}}\right) e\left(1 \otimes Q^{1 / 2^{\top}}\right)(\xi \otimes \bar{\eta}) \mid \hat{1}\right) . \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

Hence $\sum_{i} a_{i} b_{i}^{*}=1$ if and only if $\left(1 \otimes Q^{1 / 2^{\top}}\right) e\left(1 \otimes Q^{-1 / 2^{\top}}\right)(\hat{1})=\hat{1}$, equivalently, $\left(1 \otimes Q^{-1 / 2^{\top}}\right)(\hat{1})=u_{0}$ is in the image of $e$, namely $V$.

Consider now $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$, which by Lemma 5.24 is equivalent to $\sum_{i} \sigma_{-i}\left(b_{i}^{*}\right) a_{i}=1$. Observe that for $\xi, \eta \in H$,

$$
\begin{align*}
\sum_{i}\left(\xi \mid \sigma_{-i}\left(b_{i}^{*}\right) a_{i}(\eta)\right) & =\sum_{i, j}\left(\sigma_{i}\left(b_{i}\right)(\xi) \mid e_{j}\right)\left(e_{j} \mid a_{i}(\eta)\right)=\sum_{i, j}\left(\sigma_{i}\left(b_{i}\right)^{\top}\left(\overline{e_{j}}\right) \mid \bar{\xi}\right)\left(a_{i}^{*}\left(e_{j}\right) \mid \eta\right) \\
& =\sum_{i}\left(\left(a_{i}^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i}\left(b_{i}\right)^{\top}\right) \hat{1} \mid \eta \otimes \bar{\xi}\right)=\sum_{i}\left(\left(a_{i}^{*} \otimes\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{i}\right) Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) \hat{1} \mid \eta \otimes \bar{\xi}\right) \\
& =\left(\left(1 \otimes Q^{1 / 2^{\top}}\right) e\left(1 \otimes Q^{-1 / 2^{\top}}\right) \hat{1} \mid \eta \otimes \bar{\xi}\right), \tag{4}
\end{align*}
$$

while $(\xi \mid \eta)=(\hat{1} \mid \eta \otimes \bar{\xi})$. Thus $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$ is again equivalent to $e\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{0}$.
As the equivalent conditions of Theorem 5.17 hold, we know that $e\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right)=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\right.$ $\left.\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) e$. As $\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) u_{0}=u_{1}$, we see that if $e\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{0}$ then $e\left(u_{1}\right)=e\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\right.$ $\left.\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right)\left(u_{0}\right)=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) e\left(u_{0}\right)=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right)\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{1}$, and conversely. Hence (1), (2) and (3) are equivalent, when using $\Psi$. Given $\Psi^{\prime}=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$, by Remark 5.18, we know that in fact $\Psi(A)=\Psi^{\prime}(A)$, and so the same results hold.

The bijection between $H \otimes \bar{H}$ and $\mathcal{B}(H)$ sends $\eta \otimes \bar{\xi}$ to $\theta_{\xi, \eta}$ and so

$$
u_{0} \mapsto \sum_{j} \theta_{Q^{-1 / 2} e_{j}, e_{j}}=Q^{-1 / 2}, \quad u_{1} \mapsto \sum_{j} \theta_{e_{j}, Q^{-1 / 2} e_{j}}=Q^{-1 / 2} .
$$

Thus (3) and (4) are equivalent.
For (5) consider that

$$
m\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}\left(\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}\right)=m\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)\left(a^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right)=m\left(\sigma_{-i}\left(a^{*}\right) \otimes b\right)=\sigma_{i}(a)^{*} b
$$

Thus $m\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)=1$ is equivalent to $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$, by Lemma 5.24. As, by Theorem 5.17, we have that $\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)$, we see that this condition is also equivalent to $m\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)=1$. Hence (5) and (1) are equivalent.

Let us quickly adapt this to the case of the axioms (6) and (7) of Definition 2.4.
Proposition 5.26. With the conventions of the previous proposition, the following are equivalent:

1. $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ satisfies axiom (6) or, equivalently, axiom (7) of Definition 2.4;
2. the projection $e$, acting on $H \otimes \bar{H}$, satisfies $e\left(u_{0}\right)=0$ or, equivalently, $e\left(u_{1}\right)=0$;
3. the subspace $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$ is orthogonal to $u_{0}$, equivalently, $u_{1}$;
4. $m\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(e)=0$ where $m: B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} \rightarrow B$ is the multiplication map.

Proof. We continue with the proof of the previous proposition. With $A=\sum_{i} \theta_{\Lambda\left(a_{i}\right), \Lambda\left(b_{i}\right)}$, from Lemma 5.24, we see that axiom (6) is equivalent to $\sum_{i} a_{i} b_{i}^{*}=0$. Looking at equations (2) and (3) we see that this is equivalent to $\left(1 \otimes Q^{1 / 2^{\top}}\right) e\left(1 \otimes Q^{-1 / 2^{\top}}\right)(\hat{1})=0$, equivalently, $e\left(u_{0}\right)=0$, equivalently, $u_{0}$ is in the image of $1-e$. As $V$ is the image of $e$, equivalently, $u_{0}$ is orthogonal to $V$.

Now consider axiom (7). By similar reasoning, and using calculation (4), this is equivalent again to $e\left(u_{0}\right)=0$. As $e\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right)=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) e$, and as $\left(Q^{-1 / 2} \otimes\left(Q^{1 / 2}\right)^{\top}\right) u_{0}=u_{1}$, we see that $e\left(u_{0}\right)=0$ if and only if $e\left(u_{1}\right)=0$. We have shown that conditions (1), (2) and (3) are equivalent.

For (4) we again simply follow the above proof.

We will address what axioms (6) and (7) of Definition 2.4 mean for subspaces of $\mathcal{B}(H)$ below, see Proposition 6.12 and the discussion after.
Remark 5.27. We continue Remark 5.19. In the previous two propositions, the operator $Q$ appears in conditions, and also in the formation of the tensors $u_{0}, u_{1}$. However, again this is only because $Q$ implements the group $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$, and so any positive invertible operator $q$ would suffice. In particular, if $H=L^{2}(B)$ then we can use $\nabla$ in place of $Q$.

As an immediate corollary, we can state the known correspondence between Definitions 2.4 and 4.3.
Corollary 5.28. The bijections $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}$ and $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$ establish, in the case when $\psi$ is a trace, a correspondence between quantum adjacency matrices $A$ and quantum graphs $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, where $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$.
Proof. Immediate from the correspondence between Theorem 5.17 parts (1) and (4), and Proposition 5.25 parts (1) and (4), as when $\psi$ is a trace, $Q=1$ and $\sigma_{z}=\mathrm{id}$ for all $z$.

### 5.3 Moving to the tracial situation

For general $\psi$, we only obtain a correspondence between Definition 2.4 (that of a quantum adjacency matrix) and a generalisation of Definition 4.3 (the operator bimodule view of quantum graphs) taking account of the extra conditions of Theorem 5.17 and Proposition 5.25. In this section, we show how to use a further bijection to come in a full circle back to Definition 4.3. We also show some more direct links between adjacency matrices $A$ and the associated subspaces $S$.

For the following, recall Remark 5.19.
Theorem 5.29. Let $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, and let $q \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ be positive and invertible implementing $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$. Given a subspace $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ let $S_{0}=q^{1 / 2} S$, so that $S=q^{-1 / 2} S_{0}$ and $S \mapsto S_{0}$ is a bijection. Then $S$ is a self-adjoint $B^{\prime}$-bimodule with $q S q^{-1}=S$ if and only if the same is true of $S_{0}$. Furthermore, $q^{-1 / 2} \in S$ if and only if $1 \in S_{0}$. Thus if $S$ is associated to a quantum adjacency matrix, then $S_{0}$ is a quantum graph with the additional property that $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$, and conversely.
Proof. Firstly, we claim that for any $z \in \mathbb{C}$, we have that $q^{z} x q^{-z} \in B^{\prime}$ for any $x \in B^{\prime}$. Indeed, for $b \in B$, we have that $q^{-z} b q^{z}=\sigma_{i z}(b) \in B$, so $x$ commutes with this, and hence

$$
q^{z} x q^{-z} b=q^{z} x q^{-z} b q^{z} q^{-z}=q^{z} q^{-z} b q^{z} x q^{-z}=b q^{z} x q^{-z} .
$$

As $b$ was arbitrary, this indeed shows that $q^{z} x q^{-z} \in B^{\prime}$.
Thus, if $S$ is a $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule, then for $x, y \in B^{\prime}$ and $s \in S$, for $s_{0}=q^{1 / 2} s \in S_{0}$, we see that

$$
x s_{0} y=q^{1 / 2} q^{-1 / 2} x q^{1 / 2} s y \in q^{1 / 2} S=S_{0}
$$

as $q^{-1 / 2} x q^{1 / 2} \in B^{\prime}$. Conversely, if $S_{0}$ is a $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule, then with $x, y, s, s_{0}$ as before,

$$
x s y=q^{-1 / 2} q^{1 / 2} x q^{-1 / 2} s_{0} y \in q^{-1 / 2} S_{0}=S
$$

Now consider the condition that $q S q^{-1}=S$. By a functional calculus argument, it follows that also $q^{1 / 2} S q^{-1 / 2}=S$; compare with the proof of Theorem 5.17. Thus also $S_{0}=S q^{1 / 2}$ and so $q^{1 / 2} S_{0} q^{-1 / 2}=$ $q^{1 / 2} S=S_{0}$. Hence $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$. Furthermore, if also $S$ is self-adjoint, then $S_{0}^{*}=\left(q^{1 / 2} S\right)^{*}=$ $S q^{1 / 2}=S_{0}$. Conversely, if $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$ then also $q^{-1} S_{0} q=S_{0}$, so also $q^{-1 / 2} S_{0} q^{1 / 2}=S_{0}$. Thus $q^{1 / 2} S q^{-1 / 2}=S_{0} q^{-1 / 2}=q^{-1 / 2} S_{0}=S$, so again $q S q^{-1}=S$. Similarly, $S_{0}$ self-adjoint implies that $S$ is self-adjoint.

Clearly $q^{-1 / 2} \in S$ if and only if $1 \in S_{0}$.
In particular, we can always apply this result with $q=Q$, and in the special case when $H=L^{2}(B)$, with $q=\nabla$. Let $\psi_{0}$ be a faithful trace on $B$. Combining Theorem 5.17 and Proposition 5.25 with the construction just given allows us to do the following. We start with a quantum adjacency matrix $A$, with respect to $\psi$, and form the subspace $S$. Then form $S_{0}$, and using $\psi_{0}$, reverse the process, to form a quantum adjacency matrix $A_{0}$. Thus every quantum adjacency matrix for $\psi$ corresponds (uniquely) to a quantum adjacency matrix $A_{0}$ for the trace $\psi_{0}$.

We first of all see what the condition $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$ means for the operator $A_{0}$. We continue to write $\left(\sigma_{z}\right)$ for the modular automorphism group of $\psi$.

Lemma 5.30. Let $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, let $\psi_{0}$ be a faithful trace on $B$, and let $S_{0} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ be a quantum graph associated to the adjacency matrix $A_{0} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}\left(\psi_{0}\right)\right)$. Furthermore, using that the GNS map $\Lambda_{0}: B \rightarrow L^{2}\left(\psi_{0}\right)$ is a linear bijection, let $A_{0}$ induce a linear map $A_{0}^{\prime}: B \rightarrow B$. Then $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$ if and only if $A_{0}^{\prime} \circ \sigma_{-i}=\sigma_{-i} \circ A_{0}^{\prime}$.

Proof. As in the proof of Theorem 5.17 , that $q S_{0} q^{-1}=S_{0}$ is equivalent to $e=\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \sigma_{i}\right)(e)$. Supposing for the moment that $A_{0}=\theta_{\Lambda_{0}(a), \Lambda_{0}(b)}$, we have that $e=b \otimes a^{*}$ and that $A_{0}^{\prime}(c)=\psi_{0}\left(a^{*} c\right) b$ for $c \in B$. Then $\sigma_{i}(b) \otimes \sigma_{i}\left(a^{*}\right)$ is associated to the map on $B$ given by

$$
\begin{aligned}
c \mapsto \psi_{0}\left(\sigma_{i}\left(a^{*}\right) c\right) \sigma_{i}(b) & =\psi_{0}\left(Q^{-1} a^{*} Q c\right) \sigma_{i}(b)=\psi_{0}\left(a^{*} Q c Q^{-1}\right) \sigma_{i}(b) \\
& =\psi_{0}\left(a^{*} \sigma_{-i}(c)\right) \sigma_{i}(b)=\sigma_{i}\left(A_{0}^{\prime}\left(\sigma_{-i}(c)\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

By linearity, such a relationship holds in general, and so we conclude that $A_{0}^{\prime}=\sigma_{i} \circ A_{0}^{\prime} \circ \sigma_{-i}$, which is equivalent to the claim.

Remark 5.31. Suppose that $S, S_{0}$ are linked as before. In terms of subspaces of $H \otimes \bar{H}$ this means that $V$ is associated to $V_{0}=\left(q^{1 / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(V)$. As $V$ is invariant under the operator $q^{z} \otimes\left(q^{-z}\right)^{\top}$, for all $z \in \mathbb{C}$, also $V_{0}=\left(q^{1 / 4} \otimes\left(q^{1 / 4}\right)^{\top}\right)(V)$, and so forth.

Thus $e_{0}$ is the orthogonal projection onto $V_{0}$. We note that

$$
p=\left(q^{1 / 4} \otimes\left(q^{1 / 4}\right)^{\top}\right) e\left(q^{-1 / 4} \otimes\left(q^{-1 / 4}\right)^{\top}\right)
$$

is an idempotent with image $V_{0}$, here of course letting $e$ act on $H \otimes \bar{H}$ in the usual way. Then, in $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$, we have that $p=\left(\sigma_{-i / 4} \otimes \sigma_{i / 4}\right)(e)$. So in general, $p \neq e_{0}$ as $p$ is not self-adjoint.

There is a standard way to convert an idempotent into a projection; we follow [17, Proposition 3.2.10] for example, and just give a sketch. Setting $a=1+\left(p-p^{*}\right)^{*}\left(p-p^{*}\right)$, we see that $a \geq 1$ so $a$ is invertible. Then one can show that $q=p p^{*} a^{-1}$ is a projection with $p q=q, q p=p$ so that $q$ and $p$ have the same image. Hence $e_{0}=q$. This is a concrete formula, but it appears difficult to work with, as in particular, we have no expression for $a^{-1}$.

Then $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(\psi)\right)$ is equal to $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}{ }^{-1}(e)$, and $A_{0} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}\left(\psi_{0}\right)\right)$ is $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}{ }^{-1}\left(e_{0}\right)$, noting of course that really these are two different maps $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$ as they have different codomains. We do not see how to give a concrete formula for $A$ in terms of $A_{0}$.

However, Remark 5.35 below does give a direct link between $A$ and $S_{0}$.
We seek a way to more directly link the adjacency matrix $A$ with the subspace $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ (and/or $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H})$. As $H$ is essentially arbitrary (assuming $B$ is faithfully represented on $H$ ) this seems hard, but with a special choice of $H$ we can make progress.

We start by looking further at the opposite algebra $B^{\mathrm{op}}$. Define a faithful positive functional $\psi^{\text {op }}$ on $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ by $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}(a)=\psi(a)$ for $a \in B^{\mathrm{op}}$.

Lemma 5.32. Let $\left(L^{2}(B), \Lambda, \pi\right)$ be the $G N S$ construction for $\psi$ on $B$, and similarly $\left(L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right), \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}, \pi^{\mathrm{op}}\right)$ for $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}$. The map $w: L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right) \rightarrow \overline{L^{2}(B)} ; \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}(a) \mapsto \overline{\Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)}$ is a unitary with $w \pi^{\mathrm{op}}(a) w^{*}=\pi(a)^{\top}$ for $a \in B$. Furthermore, $w J^{\mathrm{op}} w^{*}=\bar{J}$, and $w \nabla^{\mathrm{op}} w^{*}=\bar{\nabla}=\nabla^{\top}$.

Proof. We have that $\left(\Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}(a) \mid \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}(b)\right)=\psi^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b a^{*}\right)=\psi\left(b a^{*}\right)$, recalling that the product is reversed in $B^{\mathrm{op}}$. As

$$
\left(w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}(a) \mid w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}(b)\right)=\left(\overline{\Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)} \mid \overline{\Lambda\left(b^{*}\right)}\right)=\left(\Lambda\left(b^{*}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(a^{*}\right)\right)=\psi\left(b a^{*}\right)
$$

it follows that $w$ is unitary, and so $w^{*} \overline{\Lambda(b)}=w^{*} w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b^{*}\right)=\Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b^{*}\right)$. Thus

$$
w \pi^{\mathrm{op}}(a) w^{*} \overline{\Lambda(b)}=w \pi^{\mathrm{op}}(a) \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b^{*}\right)=w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b^{*} a\right)=\overline{\Lambda\left(a^{*} b\right)}=\overline{\pi\left(a^{*}\right) \Lambda(b)}=\pi(a)^{\top} \overline{\Lambda(b)},
$$

as required.
By definition, we have that $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}(a)=\psi(a)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)=\operatorname{Tr}(a Q)$ and so $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}$ also has density $Q$. Thus $\sigma_{z}^{\mathrm{op}}(a)=Q^{-i z} a Q^{i z}=\sigma_{-z}(a)$, remembering that the multiplication in $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ is reversed. Thus

$$
w J^{\mathrm{op}} w^{*} \overline{\Lambda(a)}=w J^{\mathrm{op}} \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(a^{*}\right)=w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}^{\mathrm{op}}(a)\right)=w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a)\right)=\overline{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a)^{*}\right)}=\overline{J \Lambda(a)}
$$

as claimed. Similarly,

$$
w \nabla^{\mathrm{op}} w^{*} \overline{\Lambda(a)}=w \nabla^{\mathrm{op}} \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(a^{*}\right)=w \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(Q^{-1} a^{*} Q\right)=\overline{\Lambda\left(Q a Q^{-1}\right)}=\overline{\nabla \Lambda(a)}
$$

where $\bar{\nabla}=\nabla^{\top}$ as $\nabla$ is self-adjoint.
In the sequel, we shall often suppress $w$, and simply identify $L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)$ with $\overline{L^{2}(B)}$. We equip $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with the faithful functional $\psi \otimes \psi^{\mathrm{op}}$ and so $L^{2}\left(B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}\right) \cong L^{2}(B) \otimes \overline{L^{2}(B)}$. As usual, we give $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ the functional $\operatorname{Tr}$, and this also has GNS space $L^{2}(B) \otimes \overline{L^{2}(B)}$.

Lemma 5.33. Let $e \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ be a projection, and let $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ act on $L^{2}(B) \otimes \overline{L^{2}(B)}$. The image of e agrees with the $B^{\prime} \otimes B^{\prime \mathrm{op}}$-invariant subspace generated by $\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(e)$.

Proof. Consider $f=a \otimes b \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ which acts as $a \otimes b^{\top}$ on $L^{2}(B) \otimes \overline{L^{2}(B)}$. Thus, for $x, y \in B$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(\Lambda(x) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(y)}) & =\Lambda(a x) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(b^{*} y\right)}=J \sigma_{-i / 2}(x) J \Lambda(a) \otimes \overline{J \sigma_{-i / 2}(y) J \Lambda\left(b^{*}\right)} \\
& =\left(J \sigma_{-i / 2}(x) J \otimes\left(J \sigma_{-i / 2}(y)^{*} J\right)^{\top}\right)\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(f)
\end{aligned}
$$

By linearity, this relationship holds for all $f \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$. As $B^{\prime}=J B J$, taking the linear span over $x, y$, we conclude that the image of $e$ equals $\left(B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(e)$, as claimed.

Proposition 5.34. Let $B$ act on $L^{2}(B)$, and let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be self-adjoint and satisfy axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4. Let $A$ be associated to the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$, and the $B^{\prime} \otimes B^{\prime \text { op }}$-invariant subspace $V \subseteq L^{2}(B) \otimes \overline{L^{2}(B)}$. Set $A^{\prime}=\nabla^{-1 / 2} A$. Then $S$ is the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by $A^{\prime}$, and $\Lambda_{\operatorname{Tr}}\left(A^{\prime}\right)$ is the projection of $\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(1)$ onto $V$.

Proof. We use $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}$ as in Theorem 5.17, so that $\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ is associated to $\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes a^{*}$. Notice that

$$
\Lambda_{\operatorname{Tr}}\left(\nabla^{-1 / 2} \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}\right)=\Lambda_{\operatorname{Tr}}\left(\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right)}\right)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(a)}=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right) \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(a^{*}\right)
$$

By linearity, we see that $\Lambda_{\operatorname{Tr}}\left(\nabla^{-1 / 2} A\right)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right) \Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(A)$.
Use Theorem 5.17 to associate $A$ to the projection $e$. Thus $\Lambda_{\operatorname{Tr}}\left(\nabla^{-1 / 2} A\right)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(e)$, and so by the previous lemma, $S$ is the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by $\nabla^{-1 / 2} A$. The first claim follows. Further, as $e$ is the projection onto $V$, the projection of $\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(1)$ onto $V$ is simply $e\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(1)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(e)$, and so the second claim follows.

Remark 5.35. There is an interesting link with Theorem 5.29 , which we apply with $q=\nabla$. Thus $S$ is associated to $S_{0}=\nabla^{1 / 2} S$ which is a "tracial" quantum graph. As $A^{\prime}=\nabla^{-1 / 2} A$, the proposition says that

$$
S_{0}=\nabla^{1 / 2} S=\nabla^{1 / 2} \operatorname{lin}\left\{x A^{\prime} y: x, y \in B^{\prime}\right\}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{\nabla^{1 / 2} x \nabla^{-1 / 2} A y: x, y \in B^{\prime}\right\}
$$

As $x \mapsto \nabla^{1 / 2} x \nabla^{-1 / 2}$ is a bijection of $B^{\prime}$, it follows that $S_{0}$ is the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by A.

### 5.4 Adjacency super-operators to matrices

In this section we show that Definitions 3.1 and 2.4 are equivalent. This was shown in [14, Section 1.2] in the case when $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$, using the Choi matrix of a completely positive map. We shall give an account of how to extend this formalism to general $B$, which might be of independent interest. As such, we proceed with a little more generality than strictly needed. We shall also use the language of Hilbert $C^{*}$-modules, see [31] for example, but we shall not use any deep results from this theory.

In this section, let $C$ be an arbitrary $C^{*}$-algebra, and let $B, \psi$ be as usual. In the usual way, regard $B^{*}$ as a bimodule over $B$. In particular, for $a \in B$, we denote by $\psi a \in B^{*}$ the functional $b \mapsto \psi(a b)$. Every $f \in B^{*}$ is of the form $\psi a$ for some $a \in B$. This follows, as if not, by Hahn-Banach, there is a non-zero $b \in B^{* *}=B$ with $0=(\psi a)(b)=\psi(a b)$ for all $a$. Choosing $a=b^{*}$ shows that $\psi\left(b^{*} b\right)=0$ so $b=0$, contradiction. Furthermore, notice that $B \rightarrow B^{*}, a \mapsto \psi a$ is injective, as $(\psi a)\left(a^{*}\right)=\psi\left(a a^{*}\right)=0$ only when $a=0$, again using that $\psi$ is faithful.

As $B$ is finite-dimensional, $\mathcal{B}(B, C)$ is spanned by finite-rank operators, that is, the span of operators of the form $\theta_{\psi a, c}$ for $a \in B, c \in C$, where $\theta_{\psi a, c}$ is the map $B \ni b \mapsto \psi(a b) c \in C$. In fact, it will be profitable to again introduce the modular automorphism group, and consider the map

$$
\Psi^{\prime}: \mathcal{B}(B, C) \rightarrow C \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}} ; \quad \theta_{\psi a, c} \mapsto c \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}(a)
$$

Theorem 5.36. $\Psi^{\prime}$ restricts to a bijection between the completely positive maps $B \rightarrow C$, and positive elements $e \in C \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$.

The "usual" Choi matrix, compare [12, Proposition 1.5.12] associates a CP map $A: \mathbb{M}_{n} \rightarrow C$ with the positive operator $\left(A\left(e_{i j}\right)\right) \in M_{n}(C)$. Let us see this in our generalisation. Set $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ and $\psi=\operatorname{Tr}$. We identify $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $\mathbb{M}_{n}$ using the matrix transpose, and so our bijection identifies $A=\theta_{\psi a, c}$ with $u=c \otimes a^{\top} \in C \otimes \mathbb{M}_{n} \cong M_{n}(C)$. Then $A\left(e_{i j}\right)=\psi\left(a e_{i j}\right) c=a_{j i} c=\left(a^{\top}\right)_{i j} c=u_{i j}$, exactly as we expect.

To prove the theorem, we shall use the language of Hilbert $C^{*}$-modules, in particular, the KSGNS construction, which we now briefly recall from [31, Chapter 5]. Given a completely positive map $A: B \rightarrow C$, we consider the algebraic tensor product $B \odot C$, and define on this a (in general, degenerate) positive $C$-valued form by

$$
\left(b_{1} \otimes c_{1} \mid b_{2} \otimes c_{2}\right)=c_{1}^{*} A\left(b_{1}^{*} b_{2}\right) c_{2}
$$

The separation completion is denoted by $B \otimes_{A} C$, and we continue to denote by $b \otimes c$ the equivalence class in $B \otimes_{A} C$ defined by this simple tensor. Almost by definition, $B \otimes_{A} C$ is a (right) Hilbert $C^{*}$-module over $C$, and there is a $*$-homomorphism $\pi: B \rightarrow \mathcal{L}\left(B \otimes_{A} C\right)$ given by $\pi(b)\left(b^{\prime} \otimes c\right)=b b^{\prime} \otimes c$. Finally, there is $V \in \mathcal{L}\left(C, B \otimes_{A} C\right)$ defined by $V(c)=1 \otimes c$, and then

$$
A(b)=V^{*} \pi(b) V \quad(b \in B)
$$

giving a canonical dilation for the CP map $A$.
Proof of Theorem 5.36. Suppose that $A: B \rightarrow C$ is completely positive, and set $e=\Psi^{\prime}(A)$. Perform the KSGNS construction to form $E=B \otimes_{A} C, \pi$ and $V$. We wish to describe $E$ in terms of $e$. For the moment suppose that $A=\theta_{\psi a, c}$, so that $e=c \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}(a)$, and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(b_{1} \otimes c_{1} \mid b_{2} \otimes c_{2}\right)_{E} & =c_{1}^{*} A\left(b_{1}^{*} b_{2}\right) c_{2}=\psi\left(a b_{1}^{*} b_{2}\right) c_{1}^{*} c c_{2}=\psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{2}\right) \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(a b_{1}^{*}\right)\right) c_{1}^{*} c c_{2} \\
& =\psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{2}\right) \sigma_{-i / 2}(a) \sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{1}\right)^{*}\right) c_{1}^{*} c c_{2} \\
& =\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{1}\right) \otimes c_{1}\right)^{*} \sigma(e)\left(\sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{2}\right) \otimes c_{2}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where the final product is formed in $B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C$ and $\sigma$ is again the swap map, and $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}$ is as in Lemma 5.32. By linearity, this relationship holds for general $A$.

Let $\mu$ be a state on $C$, with GNS construction $\left(L^{2}(C, \mu), \Lambda_{\mu}\right)$. Given $u=\sum_{i} \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b_{i}\right) \otimes \Lambda_{\mu}\left(c_{i}\right) \in$ $L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right) \otimes L^{2}(C, \mu)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
(u \mid \sigma(e) u) & =\sum_{i, j}\left(\Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b_{i}\right) \otimes \Lambda_{\mu}\left(c_{i}\right) \mid \sigma(e) \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\left(b_{j}\right) \otimes \Lambda_{\mu}\left(c_{j}\right)\right) \\
& =\sum_{i, j}\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mu\right)\left(\left(b_{i} \otimes c_{i}\right)^{*} \sigma(e)\left(b_{j} \otimes c_{j}\right)\right) \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \mu\left(\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{i}\right) \otimes c_{i} \mid \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{j}\right) \otimes c_{j}\right)_{E}\right) \geq 0
\end{aligned}
$$

As this holds for all $u$, this shows that the image of $\sigma(e)$ in $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right) \otimes L^{2}(C, \mu)\right)$ is positive. As $\mu$ was arbitrary, this shows that $\sigma(e)$, and hence $e$, is positive.

We now consider the converse, assume that $e=\Psi^{\prime}(A)$ is positive, and aim to show that $A$ is completely positive. We copy the KSGNS construction, but now define a sesquilinear form on $B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C$ by

$$
\left(u_{1} \mid u_{2}\right)=\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(u_{1}\right)^{*} \sigma(e)\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(u_{2}\right)\right) \quad\left(u_{1}, u_{2} \in B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C\right)
$$

This form is clearly positive, so we may let $E$ be the separation completion (as $B$ is finite-dimensional, $E$ is in fact a quotient of $B \otimes C)$.

We shall repeatedly move between $B$ and $B^{\mathrm{op}}$, and it will be helpful to have notation to distinguish these. We shall write the product in $B^{\text {op }}$ by juxtaposition, and the product in $B$ by $a \cdot b$, for $a, b \in B$. We now show that $\pi: B \rightarrow \mathcal{L}(E)$ defined by $\pi(b)\left(b^{\prime} \otimes c\right)=b \cdot b^{\prime} \otimes c$ is well-defined. Notice that working in $B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C$, we have that $\pi(b)\left(b^{\prime} \otimes c\right)=\left(b^{\prime} \otimes c\right)(b \otimes 1)$, and so

$$
\|\pi(b)(u)\|_{E}^{2}=\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{*} \otimes 1\right)\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(u)^{*} \sigma(e)\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(u)\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes 1\right)\right)
$$

As $\sigma(e) \in B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C$ is positive, there is $f \geq 0$ with $f^{2}=\sigma(e)$. Set $x=f\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(u)$, say $x=$ $\sum_{i} b_{i} \otimes c_{i} \in B^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes C$. Then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\|\pi(b)(u)\|_{E}^{2} & =\sum_{i, j} \psi^{\mathrm{op}}\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{*} b_{i}^{*} b_{j} \sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j}=\sum_{i, j} \psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \cdot b_{j} \cdot b_{i}^{*} \cdot \sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{*}\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j} \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \psi\left(b_{j} \cdot b_{i}^{*} \cdot \sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{*} \cdot \sigma_{-i / 2}(b)\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j}=\sum_{i, j} \psi\left(b_{j} \cdot b_{i}^{*} \cdot \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*} \cdot b\right)\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j} \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}\left(b_{i}^{*} \cdot \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b^{*} \cdot b\right)\right) \cdot \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{j}\right)\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j} \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \psi\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{i}\right)^{*} \cdot b^{*} \cdot b \cdot \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{j}\right)\right) c_{i}^{*} c_{j}
\end{aligned}
$$

We can now pull out the $b^{*} \cdot b$ term, at the cost of a $\|b\|^{2}$ factor, and then reverse to calculation to conclude that

$$
\|\pi(b)(u)\|_{E}^{2} \leq\|b\|^{2}\|u\|_{E}^{2}
$$

Thus $\pi$ is well-defined. A similar calculation shows that $\pi$ is a $*$-homomorphism.
Without loss of generality, we may suppose that $C$ is unital. Set $u_{0}=1 \otimes 1 \in E$, so that

$$
\left(u_{0} \mid \pi(b) u_{0}\right)_{E}=\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(\sigma(e)\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes 1\right)\right)
$$

We wish to link this to the map $A$. Suppose for the moment that $e=c \otimes a$ so that $A\left(a^{\prime}\right)=$ $\psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a) \cdot a^{\prime}\right) c$, and hence

$$
\left(\psi^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(\sigma(e)\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes 1\right)\right)=\psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \cdot a\right) c=\psi\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a) \cdot b\right) c=A(b)
$$

By linearity, this relationship holds for all $e$, and hence $A(b)=\left(u_{0} \mid \pi(b) u_{0}\right)_{E}$ for all $b \in B$. We conclude that $A$ is completely positive.

The first part of the following is [33, Proposition 2.23], though we use the ideas developed above. It generalises [14, Proposition 1.7], which considers $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ with $\psi$ a trace.

Theorem 5.37. Let $A_{0}: B \rightarrow B$ be a linear map, and let $A: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$ be the associated map. Then $\Psi^{\prime}\left(A_{0}\right)=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$ in the notation of Section 5. The following are equivalent:

1. $A_{0}$ is completely positive, with $m\left(A_{0} \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}=A_{0}$;
2. $A$ is real and satisfies axiom (1) of Definition 2.4.

We interpret the axioms of Definition 2.4 for $A_{0}$ in the obvious way. The following are equivalent:
3. $A_{0}$ is completely positive, and satisfies axioms (1) and (2).
4. A is self-adjoint, satisfying axioms (1) and (2).

Proof. We apply Theorem 5.36 with $C=B$, and so consider $\Psi^{\prime}: \mathcal{B}(B) \rightarrow B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ which maps $A_{0}=\theta_{\psi a^{*}, b}$ to $b \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(a)^{*}$. The associated $A$ is $\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$, and indeed $b \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(a)^{*}=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$ as claimed. As in the proof of Proposition 5.21 we set $f=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)(e)$, where $e=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(A)$. Then $e=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(A)=\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$ and so $f=\Psi^{\prime}\left(A_{0}\right)$.

We now see that (1) is equivalent to $A$ satisfying axiom (1) and $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$ being positive. This is equivalent to $e=e^{2}$ and $f \geq 0$, equivalently, $f$ being a projection. By Proposition 5.21 , this is equivalent to (2).

Then condition (3) is equivalent to $A$ being real, and satisfying axioms (1) and (2). As in Remark 5.22 this is equivalent to condition (4).

Remark 5.38. We make links with [10, Section 2]. Here the authors consider the space $B \otimes_{\psi} B$, which can be identified with the Hilbert $C^{*}$-module $L^{2}(B) \otimes B$, with the usual left action of $B$ on $L^{2}(B)$. They define the "quantum edge indicator", which with our normalisation conventions, is $\epsilon=\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}(1)$ which agrees with $\Psi_{1,0}(A)$, compare Remark 5.6. From [10, Proposition 2.3(2)] we see that it is natural to work with $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$, and then [10, Proposition 2.3(3)] considers the element $\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(\epsilon)=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}(A)$. This agrees with $\sigma \Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$. Under the assumption that $m\left(A_{0} \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}=$ $A_{0}$, we see that $e=\Psi_{0,1 / 2}^{\prime}(A)$ is an idempotent, and thus we see that $e$ is positive if and only if $\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(\epsilon)$ is self-adjoint. Theorem 5.36 shows immediately that $A_{0}$ is completely positive if and only if $\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)(\epsilon)$ is self-adjoint, which hence yields a different proof of [10, Proposition 2.3(3)].

However, with reference to Proposition 5.3, neither $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}$ nor $\Psi_{1,0}$ seems to give particularly "nice" equivalent properties on $e$ for the other axioms we might wish $A$ (or $A_{0}$ ) to satisfy.

## 6 Constructions and Examples

In this section, we discuss some examples, explore how quantum channels (for us, UCP maps) give rise to quantum graphs, and also discuss various ways to construct new quantum graphs from existing ones.

### 6.1 Examples

We consider our basic examples, Definitions 2.8 and 2.10, and see what the different realisations from Section 5.2 are. The following is clear: for the complete quantum graph we obtain the "maximal" operator bimodule $\mathcal{B}(H)$.
Proposition 6.1. The complete quantum graph has $A=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}$ and this is associated to $e=$ $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}(A)=1 \otimes 1$, and to subspaces $H \otimes \bar{H}$ and $\mathcal{B}(H)$.

The empty quantum graph given by $A=\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ is much harder to work with, as ideally we would wish to express $\left(\mathrm{mm}^{*}\right)^{-1}$ as a span of operators of the form $\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$, and it is not immediate how to do this. However, recall from the discussion before Definition 2.10 that $\mathrm{mm}^{*}$ is, in particular, an operator which is a central element in $B$.

For the following, recall $u_{0}$ from Proposition 5.25, which shows that axiom (3) is equivalent to $u_{0} \in V$, and hence the characterisation of $e$ as "minimal" is as expected.
Proposition 6.2. Let $A=\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ the empty quantum graph adjacency matrix. This is associated to the operator bimodule $S=B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$, and subspace $V=\left(B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(u_{0}\right)$, and hence projection $e$ which is the minimal projection in $B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $e\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{0}$.
Proof. Given the equivalences of Theorem 5.17, we need only show $S=B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$. Furthermore, we may choose which Hilbert space $B$ acts on, so set $H=L^{2}(B)$. By Proposition 5.34, $S$ is the $B^{\prime}$-bimodule generated by $A^{\prime}=\nabla^{-1 / 2} A$. There is $x \in B^{\prime}$ with $m m^{*}=x$. Thus $A=\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}=x^{-1}$, and so $S=B^{\prime} \nabla^{-1 / 2} x^{-1} B^{\prime}=B^{\prime} \nabla^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$ because $x^{-1}$ is invertible.

For $a \in B$ and $y_{1}, y_{2} \in B^{\prime}$ there are $b_{1}, b_{2} \in B$ with $y_{i}=J b_{i} J$, and so

$$
\begin{aligned}
y_{1} \nabla^{-1 / 2} y_{2} \Lambda(a) & =y_{1} \nabla^{-1 / 2} \Lambda\left(a \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{2}^{*}\right)\right)=y_{1} \Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a) b_{2}^{*}\right)=\Lambda\left(\sigma_{i / 2}(a) b_{2}^{*} \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{1}^{*}\right)\right) \\
& =Q^{-1 / 2} \Lambda\left(a Q^{1 / 2} b_{2}^{*} \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{1}^{*}\right)\right)=Q^{-1 / 2} \operatorname{JzJ\Lambda (a),}
\end{aligned}
$$

for some $z \in B$, indeed, $\sigma_{-i / 2}\left(z^{*}\right)=Q^{1 / 2} b_{2}^{*} \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(b_{1}^{*}\right)$. Thus $S \subseteq Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$, but clearly given an arbitrary $z$, we may set $b_{1}=1$ and $b_{2}^{*}=Q^{-1 / 2} \sigma_{-i / 2}\left(z^{*}\right)$ to obtain the opposite inclusion. Thus $S=Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}=B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$, as $Q \in B$.

Let $S_{0}$ be the tracial quantum graph associated to $S$, given by Theorem 5.29. So $S_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S=$ $Q^{1 / 2} B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}=B^{\prime}$, as $Q \in B$ commutes with $B^{\prime}$. Thus $S_{0}=B^{\prime}$ is the empty quantum graph from Definition 4.4, as we might expect.

### 6.2 From Quantum Channels

We now explore a class of examples (of quantum graphs in the sense of Definition 4.3) which come from quantum channels, see [16, 21, 22, 41]. These examples are amongst the first which arose, and motivate much of the theory. We shall generalise the constructions to arbitrary finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebras, and at the same time streamline them, using the Stinespring representation theorem directly, rather than passing via Kraus operators.

Quantum Channels are usually considered to be trace-preserving, completely positive maps between matrix algebras. From an operator algebraic perspective, this means they are most naturally considered to be maps between (pre)duals of algebras: namely trace-class operators. As such, we prefer to work with the Banach space adjoints, and instead look at unital, completely positive maps. We shall make comments below where this leads to slightly different conventions.
Remark 6.3. Classically we consider the following situation. Let $X, Y$ be finite sets, and for each $x \in X$ imagine we send $x$ down a noisy communication channel, so that $y \in Y$ may be received with probability $p(y \mid x) \in[0,1]$. Thus $\sum_{y} p(y \mid x)=1$ for each $x$. This gives a map $\ell^{1}(X) \rightarrow \ell^{1}(Y)$, say sending a unit basis vector $\delta_{x}$ to $\sum_{y} p(y \mid x) \delta_{y}$. The adjoint is a (completely) positive, unital map $\theta: \ell^{\infty}(Y) \rightarrow \ell^{\infty}(X)$ given by

$$
\theta(f)(x)=\sum_{y} p(y \mid x) f(y) \quad\left(f \in \ell^{\infty}(Y)\right) .
$$

We say that $x_{1}, x_{2} \in X$ are "confusable" if there is some $y$ with both $p\left(y \mid x_{1}\right)>0$ and $p\left(y \mid x_{2}\right)>0$, that is, non-zero chance that $y$ can be received if either of $x_{1}$ or $x_{2}$ is sent. This establishes a symmetric, reflexive relation on $X$, that is, a graph structure on $X$. The associated $\ell^{\infty}(X)$-bimodule is

$$
S=\operatorname{lin}\left\{e_{x_{1}, x_{2}}: \exists y \in Y, p\left(y \mid x_{1}\right) p\left(y \mid x_{2}\right)>0\right\} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(X)\right) .
$$

We shall see shortly how to express this $S$ using $\theta$ directly.
We shall use a form of the Stinespring representation theorem, which follows [42, Theorem 3.6, Chapter IV]. For $C^{*}$-algebras $B, C$ with $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, given a UCP map $\theta: C \rightarrow B$ there is a Hilbert space $K$, a non-degenerate $*$-homomorphism $\pi: C \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(K)$, a normal unital $*$-homomorphism $\rho$ : $\theta(C)^{\prime} \rightarrow \pi(C)^{\prime}$, and an isometric linear operator $V: H \rightarrow K$ with

$$
\theta(c)=V^{*} \pi(c) V \quad(c \in C), \quad \rho(x) V=V x, \quad\left(x \in \theta(C)^{\prime}\right)
$$

As $\theta(C) \subseteq B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, we can, and will, always restrict $\rho$ to $B^{\prime}$. If we have the minimality condition that $K=\operatorname{lin}\{\pi(c) V \xi: c \in C, \xi \in H\}$, then this construction is unique up to unitary conjugation in the obvious way. When (as is our case) $B, H$ are finite-dimensional, a minimal $K$ is also finite-dimensional.

The following will be immediate from more general considerations below in Section 7, see Remark 7.6, but we give the proof, as it will in part motivate the more general constructions to be given later.

Theorem 6.4. Let $C$ be some $C^{*}$-algebra, let $B$ as usual be a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra with $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ faithfully represented. Given a UCP map $\theta: C \rightarrow B$, construct $V, \rho, \pi, K$ as above, and define $\hat{\theta}: \pi(C)^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(H)$ by $\hat{\theta}(y)=V^{*} y V$. Then $S=\hat{\theta}\left(\pi(C)^{\prime}\right)$ is a quantum graph over $B$ in the sense of Definition 4.3. This definition of $S$ is independent of the choice of $V, \rho, \pi, K$ (so in particular, $K$ is not required to be minimal).

Proof. As $V$ is an isometry, $V^{*} V=1$, and so $\hat{\theta}$ is UCP, from which it immediately follows that $S$ is a self-adjoint unital subspace of $\mathcal{B}(H)$. Given $x_{1}, x_{2} \in B^{\prime}$, as $\rho\left(x_{1}\right), \rho\left(x_{2}\right) \in \pi(C)^{\prime}$, we find that

$$
x_{1} V^{*} y_{1} V x_{2}=V^{*} \rho\left(x_{1}\right) y \rho\left(x_{2}\right) V \in S \quad\left(y \in \pi(C)^{\prime}\right)
$$

Thus $S$ is a $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule.
To show that $S$ does not depend upon the Stinespring dilation chosen, we shall suppose that $K$ is minimal, pick another dilation $\tilde{V}, \tilde{\rho}, \tilde{\pi}, \tilde{K}$, and show that the resulting $\tilde{S}$ agrees with $S$. We claim that we may define $u: K \rightarrow \tilde{K}$ by $\pi(a) V \xi \mapsto \tilde{\pi}(a) \tilde{V} \xi$. As

$$
(\tilde{\pi}(a) \tilde{V} \xi \mid \tilde{\pi}(b) \tilde{V} \eta)=\left(\xi \mid \tilde{V}^{*} \tilde{\pi}\left(a^{*} b\right) \tilde{V} \eta\right)=\theta\left(a^{*} b\right)=(\pi(a) V \xi \mid \pi(b) V \eta)
$$

(or more actually, repeating this calculation with linear spans) it follows that $u$ is well-defined, and an isometry. By minimality, $u$ is defined on all of $K$ (but $u$ may not be surjective). Notice that $u V=\tilde{V}$, and it is easily verified that $\tilde{\pi}(c) u=u \pi(c)$ for $c \in C$, and hence also $u^{*} \tilde{\pi}(c)=\pi(c) u^{*}$, as $\pi$, $\tilde{\pi}$ are *-homomorphisms. Given $y \in \tilde{\pi}(C)^{\prime}$ we find that

$$
\pi(c) u^{*} y u=u^{*} \tilde{\pi}(c) y u=u^{*} y \tilde{\pi}(c) u=u^{*} y u \pi(c) \quad(c \in C)
$$

Thus $u^{*} y u \in \pi(C)^{\prime}$ and so $S \ni V^{*} u^{*} y u V=\tilde{V}^{*} y \tilde{V}$, and hence $\tilde{S} \subseteq S$. For the converse, consider now $x \in \pi(C)^{\prime}$ and set $y=u x u^{*}$. Similarly, we show that $y \in \tilde{\pi}(C)^{\prime}$, and as $u$ is an isometry, $u^{*} u=1$ so $u^{*} \tilde{V}=V$, hence $\tilde{S} \ni \tilde{V}^{*} y \tilde{V}=V^{*} x V$, so that $S \subseteq \tilde{S}$.

Remark 6.5. Continuing Remark 6.3, we may construct a Stinespring dilation for $\theta$ by setting $K=$ $\ell^{2}(X) \otimes \ell^{2}(Y), V: e_{x} \mapsto \sum_{y} p(y \mid x)^{1 / 2} e_{x} \otimes e_{y}, \pi(a)=1 \otimes a$ and $\rho(x)=x \otimes 1$ for $x \in \ell^{\infty}(X)^{\prime}=\ell^{\infty}(X)$. Then $\pi\left(\ell^{\infty}(Y)\right)^{\prime}=\mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(X)\right) \otimes \ell^{\infty}(Y)$, and so the associated (quantum) graph is

$$
\begin{aligned}
V^{*}\left(\mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(X)\right) \otimes \ell^{\infty}(Y)\right) V & =\operatorname{lin}\left\{V^{*}\left(e_{x_{1}, x_{2}} \otimes e_{y, y}\right) V: x_{1}, x_{2} \in X, y \in Y\right\} \\
& =\operatorname{lin}\left\{\sqrt{p\left(y \mid x_{1}\right) p\left(y \mid x_{2}\right)} e_{x_{1}, x_{2}}: x_{1}, x_{2} \in X, y \in Y\right\}
\end{aligned}
$$

which agrees with the previously defined $S$.
Remark 6.6. Suppose that $C=\mathcal{B}\left(H^{\prime}\right)$ for some $H^{\prime}$, and that $B=\mathcal{B}(H)$. Any trace-preserving completely positive map $\theta_{0}: B \rightarrow C$ is given by Kraus operators $E_{k}: H \rightarrow H^{\prime}$ with

$$
\theta_{0}(x)=\sum_{k} E_{k} x E_{k}^{*} \quad(x \in B=\mathcal{B}(H))
$$

with $\sum_{k} E_{k}^{*} E_{k}=1$. Indeed, the linear map $\theta: C \rightarrow B$ which satisfies $\operatorname{Tr}(\theta(x) y)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(x \theta_{0}(y)\right)$ for $x \in C, y \in B$ is completely positive, and unital if only if $\theta_{0}$ is trace-preserving, see Proposition 7.11 below. So $\theta$ has a Stinespring dilation $\theta(x)=V^{*} \pi(x) V$ for some $\pi: C \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(K)$. As $C=\mathcal{B}\left(H^{\prime}\right)$, necessarily $K \cong H^{\prime} \otimes K^{\prime}$ with $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$. Pick an orthonormal basis $\left(e_{k}\right)_{k=1}^{n}$ for $K^{\prime}$, and choose $E_{k}: H \rightarrow H^{\prime}$ with

$$
V(\xi)=\sum_{k} E_{k}(\xi) \otimes e_{k} \quad(x \in H)
$$

Then $V^{*} \pi(x) V=V^{*}(x \otimes 1) V=\sum_{k} E_{k}^{*} x E_{k}$, so $\theta_{0}$ has the stated form, and $V^{*} V=1$ so $\sum_{k} E_{k}^{*} E_{k}=1$.
Then $\pi(C)^{\prime}=\mathbb{C} \otimes \mathbb{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right) \cong \mathbb{C} \otimes \mathbb{M}_{n}$ and

$$
\hat{\theta}\left(e_{k, l}\right)=V^{*}\left(1 \otimes e_{k, l}\right) V=E_{k}^{*} E_{l}
$$

Thus $S=\operatorname{lin}\left\{E_{k}^{*} E_{l}\right\}$, in agreement of [22, Section IV]. By contrast, [41] considers a different convention, which we discuss below after Proposition 6.12.

When $B=\mathcal{B}(H)$, it is shown in [21, Lemma 2] that every quantum graph over $B$ arises from some UCP map. We have been unable to decide if this remains true for general $B$.

### 6.3 The no-loops condition

In this section, we compare the "loops" condition $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$ with the "no loops" condition $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=0$. We also see what this means for the operator bimodule picture of quantum graphs. Into such considerations also comes the non-commutative generalisation of taking a graph complement, which we consider first.

Recall that, when we view $B$ as a direct sum of matrix algebras, the operator $m m^{*}$ is a direct sum of scalar multiples of the identity (equivalently, $m m^{*}$ is in the centre of $B$ ) and is invertible, compare the discussion around Definition 2.10. We state the following for axioms (3) and (6) of Definition 2.4, but we know that in the presence of the other axioms, these are equivalent to axioms (5) and (7) respectively.

Proposition 6.7. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be self-adjoint and define $A^{\prime}=A-\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ which is also self-adjoint. The following are equivalent:

1. A satisfies axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4, and (3), namely $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$;
2. $A^{\prime}$ satisfies axioms (1) and (2), and (6), namely $m\left(A^{\prime} \otimes 1\right) m^{*}=0$.

Proof. We know that $\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ is itself a quantum adjacency matrix, see after Definition 2.10 . As the axiom (2) is linear in $A$, clearly $A$ satisfies axiom (2) if and only if $A^{\prime}$ does. Similarly, $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$ if and only if $m\left(A^{\prime} \otimes 1\right) m^{*}=0$; and $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$ if and only if $m\left(1 \otimes A^{\prime}\right) m^{*}=0$. Recall that in the presence of the other axioms, $A$ satisfies $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$ if and only if $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$.

It hence remains to consider axiom (1). As $B$ is a direct sum of $n$ matrix algebras, also $L^{2}(B)$ is the direct sum of Hilbert spaces $\left(H_{k}\right)_{k=1}^{n}$, and $m, m^{*}$ and hence $\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ all respect this decomposition. Let $\xi \in H_{k}$, so $m^{*}(\xi) \in H_{k} \otimes H_{k}$. There is a scalar $\delta_{k}>0$ with $\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ equal to $\delta_{k}^{2}$ on $H_{k}$. Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
m\left(A^{\prime} \otimes A^{\prime}\right) m^{*}(\xi)= & m(A \otimes A) m^{*}(\xi)-m\left(\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1} \otimes A\right) m^{*}(\xi) \\
& \quad-m\left(A \otimes\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}\right) m^{*}(\xi)+m\left(\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1} \otimes\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}\right) m^{*}(\xi) \\
= & A(\xi)-\delta_{k}^{2} m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}(\xi)-\delta_{k}^{2} m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}(\xi)+\delta_{k}^{2} \xi
\end{aligned}
$$

as $m m^{*}(\xi)=\delta_{k}^{-2} \xi$. Thus, if (1) holds, then also $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$, so $m\left(A^{\prime} \otimes A^{\prime}\right) m^{*}(\xi)=A^{\prime}(\xi)$ for each $\xi \in H_{k}$, for each $k$. Thus (2) holds.

Conversely, let (2) hold. By Proposition 5.26, also $m\left(1 \otimes A^{\prime}\right) m^{*}=0$. Using that $A=A^{\prime}+\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ an analogous calculation to the above shows that

$$
m(A \otimes A) m^{*}(\xi)=A^{\prime}(\xi)+\delta_{k}^{2} m\left(1 \otimes A^{\prime}\right) m^{*}(\xi)+\delta_{k}^{2} m\left(A^{\prime} \otimes 1\right) m^{*}(\xi)+\delta_{k}^{2} \xi
$$

and so this equals $A^{\prime}(\xi)+\delta_{k}^{2} \xi$, for $\xi \in H_{k}$. As $k$ was arbitrary, $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}=A$, and so (1) holds.
The previous proposition shows that we can move between "all loops" and "no loops". We next look at the notion of a "complement", which classically would take an "all loops" graph to a "no loops" graph. We will discuss an intermediate process, which preserves "all loops", respectively, "no loops", below.
Proposition 6.8. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be self-adjoint and define $A^{\prime \prime}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-A$ which is also self-adjoint. The following are equivalent:

1. A satisfies axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4.
2. $A^{\prime \prime}$ satisfies axioms (1) and (2).

Furthermore, A satisfies axiom (3) if and only if $A^{\prime \prime}$ satisfies axiom (6); and $A$ satisfies axiom (6) if and only if $A^{\prime \prime}$ satisfies axiom (3).

Proof. As remarked after Definition 2.8, $A_{0}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}$ is itself a quantum adjacency matrix. By linearity of the axioms (2) through (7), we need only consider axiom (1). Now observe that

$$
m\left(A^{\prime \prime} \otimes A^{\prime \prime}\right) m^{*}=m\left(A_{0} \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}-m\left(A_{0} \otimes A\right) m^{*}-m\left(A \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}+m(A \otimes A) m^{*}
$$

where we know that $m\left(A_{0} \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}=A_{0}$. For any $a, b \in A$,

$$
m\left(A_{0} \otimes \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}\right) m^{*}=m\left(\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)} \otimes \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}\right) m^{*}=\theta_{\Lambda(1 a), \Lambda(1 b)}=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}
$$

so by linearity, $m\left(A_{0} \otimes A\right) m^{*}=A$, and similarly $m\left(A \otimes A_{0}\right) m^{*}=A$. Thus

$$
m\left(A^{\prime \prime} \otimes A^{\prime \prime}\right) m^{*}=A_{0}-2 A+m(A \otimes A) m^{*}
$$

and from this it follows that $m\left(A^{\prime \prime} \otimes A^{\prime \prime}\right) m^{*}=A^{\prime \prime}=A_{0}-A$ if and only if $m(A \otimes A) m^{*}=A$.

We can finally define suitable notions of "complement".
Corollary 6.9. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and define $A_{c}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}+\left(\mathrm{mm}^{*}\right)^{-1}-A$. Then $A$ is a quantum adjacency matrix if and only if $A_{c}$ is.
Proof. We use $A^{\prime}=A-\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ and $A^{\prime \prime}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-A$ from above, and notice that then $A_{c}=$ $\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-A^{\prime}=\left(A^{\prime}\right)^{\prime \prime}$. The claim follows from the previous propositions.

Corollary 6.10. Let $A \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and define $A_{n c}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}-A$. Then $A$ is a quantum adjacency matrix, but satisfying axiom (6) of Definition 2.4 in place of (3), if and only if the same is true of $A_{n c}$.
Proof. Set $A_{0}=A+\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ so $A_{n c}=A_{0}^{\prime \prime}$. Again, the claim follows immediately from the previous propositions.

Remark 6.11. The definition of the complement considered in Corollary 6.9 is noted in [8, Remark 3.6], and in somewhat more detail in [33, Propositions 2.26, 2.28], both in the case when $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form. Notice that implicit in the proof of [33, Propositions 2.26] is a consideration that $m(A \otimes 1) m^{*}=1$ implies (in the presence of the other axioms) that also $m(1 \otimes A) m^{*}=1$, which we also make essential use of.

We now look at quantum graphs in the sense of Definition 4.3, that is, quantum relations over our algebra $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with additional properties. In the following, $A$ is self-adjoint satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4, and satisfies other axiom(s) as appropriate.

Proposition 6.12. Let $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, and let the quantum adjacency matrix $A$ correspond to the $B^{\prime}$ operator bimodule $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$. Give $\mathcal{B}(H)$ the positive functional $\operatorname{Tr}$ which allows us to form the orthogonal complement to $S$, say $S^{\perp}$. Then:

1. $A^{\prime}=A-\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ corresponds to $S^{\prime}=S \cap\left(B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}$;
2. $A^{\prime \prime}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-A$ corresponds to $S^{\prime \prime}=S^{\perp}$;
3. $A_{c}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}+\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}-A$ corresponds to $S_{c}=S^{\perp}+B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$;
4. $A_{n c}=\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}-\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}-A$ corresponds to $S_{n c}=S^{\perp} \cap\left(B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}$.

Proof. Using Theorem 5.17 we associate $A$ with a projection $e$, and $S$ is the image of $e$ (once we identify $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with its GNS space $H \otimes \bar{H})$. Let $\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ correspond to projection $e_{\min }$, which from Proposition 6.2 is the minimal projection fixing $u_{0}$, and corresponds to the bimodule $S_{\min }=$ $B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}$.

Consider (1), where $A$ is assumed to satisfy axiom (3), so $e\left(u_{0}\right)=u_{0}$ by Proposition 5.25, and hence $e_{\min } \leq e$. By linearity, $A^{\prime}$ corresponds to $e-e_{\min }$ which has image the relative orthogonal complement of $S_{\text {min }}$ in $S$, namely $S \cap\left(B^{\prime} Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}$, as claimed.

Now consider (2). As $\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}$ corresponds to the projection 1 and the subspace $\mathcal{B}(H)$, it is immediate that $S^{\prime \prime}$ corresponds to $S^{\perp}$. Then (3) and (4) follow in a similar way.

To be precise, $x \in S^{\perp}$ if and only if $\operatorname{Tr}\left(y^{*} x\right)=0$ for each $y \in S$. It is easy to verify directly that when $S$ is a $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule, so is $S^{\perp}$, and that $S$ is self-adjoint if and only if $S^{\perp}$ is. When $\psi$ is a trace, the "all loops" condition corresponds to $S$ being unital, and this is equivalent to $\operatorname{Tr}(x)=0$ for all $x \in S^{\perp}$, or that $S^{\perp}$ is "trace-free". This trace-free condition was suggested in [41, Section III] from motivation from quantum information theory, and was explored further in [28, Section 2.2]. Indeed, Remark 6.3 showed how to construct the "confusability graph" from a channel, but [41] argues that it is perhaps more useful to look at the "distinguishability graph" which indeed classically corresponds to $S \mapsto S^{\perp}$ at the level of operator bimodules.

Remark 6.13. This is one place where Theorem 5.29 does not interact as we might wish. Recall that we associate $S$ to the "tracial" quantum graph $S_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S$. A simple calculation shows that $\left(Q^{1 / 2} S\right)^{\perp}=Q^{-1 / 2} S^{\perp}$. Hence

$$
\left(S^{\prime}\right)_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S^{\prime}=Q^{1 / 2} S \cap Q^{1 / 2}\left(Q^{-1 / 2} B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}=S_{0} \cap Q\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp},
$$

and not $S_{0} \cap\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}$ as we might hope. Similarly, $\left(S^{\prime \prime}\right)_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S^{\perp}=\left(Q^{-1 / 2} S\right)^{\perp}=\left(Q^{-1} S_{0}\right)^{\perp}=Q S_{0}^{\perp}$, and $\left(S_{c}\right)_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S^{\perp}+B^{\prime}=Q S_{0}^{\perp}+B^{\prime}$, and finally $\left(S_{n c}\right)_{0}=Q^{1 / 2} S^{\perp} \cap Q\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}=Q S_{0}^{\perp} \cap Q\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\perp}$. See Remark 6.15 below for an example suggesting that we cannot improve this.

However, we do note that if $Q S Q^{-1}=S$ then the same is true of $S^{\perp}$, as given $x \in S^{\perp}, y \in S$, we compute that $\operatorname{Tr}\left(y^{*} Q x Q^{-1}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q^{-1} y^{*} Q x\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(\left(Q y Q^{-1}\right)^{*} x\right)=0$ as $Q y Q^{-1} \in S$. So $S \mapsto S^{\perp}$ preserves all the properties of Theorem 5.17.

### 6.4 Small examples

A careful classification of quantum adjacency matrices over $B=\mathbb{M}_{2}$ is made in [33, Section 3]. Let us see how one part of our work intersects with the non-tracial case, [33, Section 3.3]. Using Theorem 5.17, we in particular wish to study subspaces $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $Q S Q^{-1} \subseteq S$, or equivalently $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$ with $\left(Q \otimes\left(Q^{-1}\right)^{\top}\right)(V) \subseteq V$. With this in mind, we have the following lemma.
Lemma 6.14. Let $H$ be a finite-dimensional Hilbert space, let $T \in \mathcal{B}(H)^{+}$be invertible, and let $V \subseteq H$ be a subspace. Then $T(V) \subseteq V$ if and only if $V$ has a basis of eigenvectors of $T$.
Proof. We need only show the "only if" clause. From Lemma 5.16 we know that $T(V)=V$, and so also $(t T)^{n}(V)=V$ for any $t>0$ and $n \in \mathbb{N}$. At $T$ is self-adjoint, we can write $T=\sum_{i} t_{i} P_{i}$ where $\left\{t_{i}\right\}$ are the eigenvalues of $T$, and each $P_{i}$ is the projection onto the eigenspace associated to $t_{i}$. Thus the $\left\{P_{i}\right\}$ are mutually orthogonal, and $\sum_{i} P_{i}=1$. Suppose $t_{1}>t_{2}>\cdots$, and let $\xi \in V$. Then

$$
\left(t_{1}^{-1} T\right)^{n}(\xi)=P_{1}(\xi)+\sum_{i \geq 2}\left(t_{1}^{-1} t_{i}\right)^{n} P_{i}(\xi),
$$

which converges to $P_{1}(\xi)$ as $n \rightarrow \infty$. Thus $P_{1}(\xi) \in V$. Now repeat the argument, applying $\left(t_{2}^{-1} T\right)^{n}$ to $\xi-P_{1}(\xi)$, to conclude that also $P_{2}(\xi) \in V$. Continue, and conclude that $P_{i}(\xi) \in V$ for each $i$.

Thus $P_{i}(V) \subseteq V$ for each $i$, and so $V$ is the orthogonal direct sum of the subspaces $P_{i}(V)$ (some of which may be $\{0\}$ ). The result follows.

Given $Q$, we can diagonalise, and so find a unitary $u \in B$ and a (component-wise) diagonal $Q_{d} \in B$ with $u Q u^{*}=Q_{d}$. If $S$ satisfies the conditions of Theorem 5.17 for $Q_{d}$, then $T=u^{*} S u$ satisfies the conditions for $Q$. As $u \in B$, it is easy to see that this procedure correctly interacts with Theorem 5.29; it also interacts smoothly with taking complements etc., Proposition 6.12. Finally, the notion of "equivalence" is compatible with the notion of automorphism we explore in Section 8, and with the obvious notion of "isomorphism" between two quantum graphs, as mentioned elsewhere in the literature. Thus, there is no loss of generality in working with $Q_{d}$.

When $B=\mathbb{M}_{2}$, say acting on $\mathbb{C}^{2}$, we have that $B^{\prime}=\mathbb{C}$, and any $Q$ is similar to a Powers density

$$
Q_{q}=\frac{1}{1+q^{2}}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 0 \\
0 & q^{2}
\end{array}\right),
$$

with $0<q \leq 1$, compare [33, Section 3.3]. We will not consider the tracial case, so assume $q \neq 1$. With Lemma 6.14 in mind, the eigenspaces to consider are

$$
\operatorname{lin}\left\{\left(\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right),\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 1
\end{array}\right)\right\}, \mathbb{C}\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 1 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right), \quad \mathbb{C}\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right) .
$$

As $S$ should also be self-adjoint, there are just four quantum graphs over $\mathbb{M}_{2}$ with $Q_{d} S Q_{d}^{-1}=S$ and $Q_{d}^{-1 / 2} \in S$ (this from Proposition 5.25), namely

$$
\begin{gathered}
S_{1}=\mathbb{C}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 / q
\end{array}\right), \quad S_{3}=\mathbb{M}_{2} \\
S_{2 A}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 1 / q
\end{array}\right),\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 1 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right),\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right)\right\}, \quad S_{2 B}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{\left(\begin{array}{ll}
1 & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right),\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 0 \\
0 & 1
\end{array}\right)\right\} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Here $S_{1}$ is the empty quantum graph, $S_{3}$ the complete quantum graph, and $S_{2 A}, S_{2 B}$ lie strictly between these, and are incomparable. A simple computation shows that taking the complement, $S \mapsto S_{c}$ from Proposition 6.12, interchanges $S_{1}, S_{3}$ and $S_{2 A}, S_{2 B}$. If we apply Theorem 5.29 , then $\left(S_{1}\right)_{0}$ is the span of the identity, $\left(S_{2 A}\right)_{0}$ is the span of the identity and the off-diagonal matrices, and $S_{2 B}, S_{3}$ remain unchanged. Thus, in this special case, Theorem 5.29 interacts as we might hope with the complement.
Remark 6.15. We present an example where Theorem 5.29 really does not interact with the complement. Let $B=\mathbb{M}_{2} \oplus \mathbb{M}_{2}$ acting on $H=\mathbb{C}^{2} \oplus \mathbb{C}^{2}$, so that $B^{\prime} \cong \mathbb{C} \oplus \mathbb{C}$. Pick $0<t<1 / 2$ and set

$$
Q_{1}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
t & 0 \\
0 & 1-t
\end{array}\right), \quad Q_{2}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1-t & 0 \\
0 & t
\end{array}\right), \quad Q=Q_{1} \oplus Q_{2}
$$

We identify $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with $2 \times 2$ matrices of operators in $\mathbb{B}\left(\mathbb{C}^{2}\right) \cong \mathbb{M}_{2}$. Set

$$
x_{0}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 1 \\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right) \in \mathbb{M}_{2}, \quad x=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & x_{0} \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right) \in \mathcal{B}(H)
$$

Finally let $T=\operatorname{lin}\left\{x, x^{*}\right\}$, so $T$ is a self-adjoint, $B^{\prime}$-bimodule. Then

$$
Q_{1} x_{0}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & t \\
1-t & 0
\end{array}\right) \notin \mathbb{C} x_{0} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Q x=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & Q_{1} x_{0} \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right)
$$

while

$$
Q_{1} x_{0} Q_{2}^{-1}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & t \\
1-t & 0
\end{array}\right) Q_{2}^{-1}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & 1 \\
1 & 0
\end{array}\right)=x_{0} \quad \Longrightarrow \quad Q x Q^{-1}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & Q_{1} x_{0} Q_{2}^{-1} \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right) \in T
$$

from which it follows that $Q T Q^{-1}=T$.
By the final part of Remark 6.13, $S_{0}=T^{\perp}$ also satisfies the required conditions, and so by Theorem 5.29, $S=Q^{-1 / 2} S_{0}$ satisfies all the conditions of Theorem 5.17. Towards a contradiction, suppose that $\left(S_{c}\right)_{0}=\left(S_{0}\right)^{\perp}+B^{\prime}$. By Remark 6.13 , always $\left(S_{c}\right)_{0}=Q\left(S_{0}\right)^{\perp}+B^{\prime}$, so we obtain that $\left(S_{0}\right)^{\perp}+B^{\prime}=Q\left(S_{0}\right)^{\perp}+B^{\prime}$, that is, $T+B^{\prime}=Q T+B^{\prime}$, that is, $Q T \subseteq T+B^{\prime}$. However, given the form of $Q x$ computed above, it is clear that $Q x \notin T+B^{\prime}$, giving the required contradiction.

## 7 Homomorphisms

In this section, we look at various notions of "homomorphism" between quantum graph. We note that there have been notions of a "quantum homomorphism" between classical graphs (see [36, Section 4] or [34, Theorem 4.14, Remark 5.5] for example) which can further be extended to quantum homomorphisms between quantum graphs. These notions are linked to the quantum automorphisms we discuss in Section 9 below, and are discussed in detail in [27, Section 4.4], [33, Section 2.3], for example. In contrast, in this section we look at what might be thought of as "classical homomorphisms" between (possibly) quantum graphs. Such notions seem to be less firmly established than other definitions made in this paper, so we compare and contrast them, without offering a definitive definition.

We start with two ideas from Weaver in [50]; again we work with quantum graphs in the sense of Definition 4.3. For exactly what we mean by "Kraus form" see the discussion below. It is not at all clear that the following definition is independent of the choice of Kraus form, but this follows from [50], or our, different, argument to follow.
Definition 7.1 (See [50, Theorem 7.4, Theorem 8.2]). Let $B_{i} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{i}\right)$ for $i=1,2$ for finitedimensional Hilbert space $H_{i}$. Let $\theta: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{1}$ be a UCP map with Kraus form $\theta(x)=\sum_{i=1}^{n} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$ for some operators $b_{i} \in \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}, H_{2}\right)$. Let $S_{1} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}\right)$ be a quantum graph. The pushfoward of $S_{1}$ along $\theta$, denoted $\overrightarrow{S_{1}}$ is the $B_{2}^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by

$$
\left\{b_{i} x b_{j}^{*}: x \in S_{1}\right\} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{2}\right)
$$

Let $S_{2} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{2}\right)$ be a quantum graph. The pullback of $S_{2}$ along $\theta$ is, denoted by $\overleftarrow{S_{2}}$ is the $B_{1}^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by

$$
\left\{b_{i}^{*} x b_{j}: x \in S_{2}\right\} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}\right) .
$$

Again here we have translated from trace-preserving CP maps to UCP maps, equivalently, have "reversed the arrows", compare with Remark 6.3 above. We notice that the pullback is always unital if $S_{2}$ is unital, but the pushfoward may not be, in accordance with what happens in the classical situation. While we stated this for quantum graphs, obviously the definition works for any quantum relation. The reader who would like some motivation can see Remark 7.15 below.

The paper [50] develops an "intrinsic" way to characterise quantum graphs (making use of results from [49]), and then shows that the pushfoward and pullback only depend on $\theta$ (and not the Kraus form chosen) when recast using this intrinsic characterisation of $S_{1}$ and $S_{2}$. We shall show how to use Stinespring dilations (and a duality argument) to give a different approach to this fact. A biproduct of our construction is that in the above definition of the pullback, it suffices to take the linear span of the set given: it is automatically operator bimodule over the relevant commutant. We also give a link between pushforwards and pullbacks via a duality argument.

For most of this section, we work with possibly infinite-dimensional operator bimodules, as this is not much more work. Let us recall how to construct the Kraus form of a normal CP map between arbitrary von Neumann algebras. This is surely known, but we are not aware of a canonical reference. Let $M, N$ be von Neumann algebras acting on Hilbert spaces $H_{M}, H_{N}$ respectively. We start by observing that the usual Stinespring dilation of a normal CP map $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ between von Neumann algebras, say $V, \rho, \pi, K$ automatically has that $\pi$ is normal. Consider now an arbitrary dilation (so we do not assume minimality). By the structure theorem for normal $*$-homomorphisms between von Neumann algebras (for example, [42, Theorem 5.5, Chapter IV]) there is an index set $I$ and an isometry $W: K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes \ell^{2}(I)$ with $W^{*}(x \otimes 1) W=\pi(x)$ for $x \in N$. Furthermore, the projection $W W^{*}$ is in $M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(I)\right)$. Then

$$
\theta(x)=V^{*} \pi(x) V=V^{*} W^{*}(x \otimes 1) W V \quad(x \in M)
$$

and there is a family of operators $\left(b_{i}\right) \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}, H_{M}\right)$ with $W V \xi=\sum_{i} b_{i} \xi \otimes \delta_{i}$ and hence $\theta(x)=$ $\sum_{i} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$ gives us a Kraus representation.

So far, it is not clear how the property that $\theta$ maps into $N$ (and not just $\mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}\right)$ ) is reflected in the Kraus representation.

Lemma 7.2. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}\right)$ be a normal $C P$ map with some Stinespring dilation $V, \pi, K$, meaning that $\pi: M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(K)$ is a normal unital $*$-homomorphism, $V: H_{N} \rightarrow K$ an operator, and $\theta(x)=V^{*} \pi(x) V$ for $x \in M$; no minimality assumption is made. The following are equivalent:

## 1. $\theta$ maps into $N$;

2. there is a normal unital $*$-homomorphism $\rho: N^{\prime} \rightarrow \pi(M)^{\prime}$ with $V x^{\prime}=\rho\left(x^{\prime}\right) V$ for $x^{\prime} \in N^{\prime}$.

Proof. Suppose first that $\theta$ maps into $N$. Let $V_{0}, \pi_{0}, K_{0}, \rho_{0}$ be the minimal Stinespring dilation for $\theta$. We may define $u: K_{0} \rightarrow K$ by $u \pi_{0}(x) V_{0} \xi=\pi(x) V \xi$ for $x \in M, \xi \in H_{N}$. As

$$
(\pi(x) V \xi \mid \pi(y) V \eta)=\left(\xi \mid \theta\left(x^{*} y\right) \eta\right)=\left(\pi_{0}(x) V_{0} \xi \mid \pi_{0}(y) V_{0} \eta\right) \quad\left(x, y \in M, \xi, \eta \in H_{N}\right)
$$

it follows that $u$ is well-defined, an isometry, and by minimality, extends by linearity and continuity to all of $K_{0}$. By construction, $u \pi_{0}(x)=\pi(x) u$ for $x \in M$, and $u V_{0}=V$. Define $\rho\left(x^{\prime}\right)=u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) u^{*}$ which is a normal $*$-homomorphism, as $u^{*} u=1$. It follows that

$$
\rho\left(x^{\prime}\right) V=u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) u^{*}\left(u V_{0}\right)=u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) V_{0}=u V_{0} x^{\prime}=V x^{\prime} \quad\left(x^{\prime} \in N^{\prime}\right)
$$

Furthermore, for $x^{\prime} \in N^{\prime}, x \in M$, we calculate that $\rho\left(x^{\prime}\right) \pi(x)=u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) u^{*} \pi(x)=u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) \pi_{0}(x) u^{*}=$ $u \pi_{0}(x) \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) u^{*}=\pi(x) u \rho_{0}\left(x^{\prime}\right) u^{*}=\pi(x) \rho\left(x^{\prime}\right)$. Thus $\rho$ maps into $\pi(M)^{\prime}$.

Conversely, if we have such a $\rho$ then for $x^{\prime} \in N^{\prime}, x \in M$, we see that $\theta(x) x^{\prime}=V^{*} \pi(x) V x^{\prime}=$ $V^{*} \pi(x) \rho\left(x^{\prime}\right) V=V^{*} \rho\left(x^{\prime}\right) \pi(x) V=x^{\prime} V^{*} \pi(x) V=x^{\prime} \theta(x)$. Thus $\theta(x) \in N^{\prime \prime}=N$, as claimed.

As there is a bijection between dilations $V, \pi, K$ with $K=H_{M} \otimes \ell^{2}(I)$ and $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$, and Kraus forms $\theta(x)=\sum_{i \in I} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$, this lemma can be translated into a (slightly cumbersome) condition on a Kraus form.

Weaver shows in [49, Theorem 2.7] that the definition of a Quantum Relation, Definition 4.1, is independent of the ambient Hilbert space $H$ upon which our von Neumann algebra $M$ acts. We will study the ideas of this proof, and separate them out into a number of useful constructions. Let $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M}\right)$ be a von Neumann algebra, let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M}\right)$ be a quantum relation on $M$, and let $H$ be some other Hilbert space. Let $\pi: M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M} \otimes H\right) ; x \mapsto x \otimes 1$ and define

$$
S_{\pi}=S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H),
$$

the weak ${ }^{*}$-closed linear span of $\{x \otimes a: x \in S, a \in \mathcal{B}(H)\}$ in $\mathcal{B}\left(H_{M} \otimes H\right)$. It is routine that $\pi(M)^{\prime}=M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$, and so $S_{\pi}$ is a quantum relation on $\pi(M)$.

Lemma 7.3. Every quantum relation on $\pi(M)$ is of the form $S_{\pi}$ for some quantum relation $S$ on $M$, and the map $S \mapsto S_{\pi}$ is an order-preserving bijection, and preserves the properties of $S$ being self-adjoint, respectively, $S$ being unital.

Proof. The only non-obvious thing to check is that every quantum relation on $\pi(M)$ is of the form $S_{\pi}$. Let $T$ be a weak*-closed operator bimodule for $\pi(M)^{\prime}=M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. For $x \in T$, consider

$$
\left(1 \otimes \theta_{\xi_{1}, \eta_{1}}\right) x\left(1 \otimes \theta_{\xi_{2}, \eta_{2}}\right)=\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \omega_{\xi_{1}, \eta_{2}}\right)(x) \otimes \theta_{\xi_{2}, \eta_{1}} \in T \quad\left(\xi_{1}, \xi_{2}, \eta_{1}, \eta_{2} \in H\right) .
$$

Let $S=\left\{(\operatorname{id} \otimes \omega)(x): x \in T, \omega \in \mathcal{B}(H)_{*}\right\}$ a weak*-closed subspace of $\mathcal{B}\left(H_{M}\right)$ which is seen to be an $M^{\prime}-$ bimodule. By linearity, and that $T$ is weak ${ }^{*}$-closed, it follows that $y \otimes a \in T$ for each $y \in S, a \in \mathcal{B}(H)$. Furthermore, we can approximate $x \in T$ in the weak*-topology by multiplying on the left and right by $1 \otimes \theta$ for suitable finite-rank operators $\theta$, and so $x$ is in $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. Thus $T=S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)=S_{\pi}$, as required.

Now let $\theta: M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(K)$ be a normal unital $*$-homomorphism, not assumed injective. Again by the structure theorem for such homomorphism, [42, Theorem 5.5, Chapter IV], there is some $H$ and an isometry $u: K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$ such that $u^{*}(x \otimes 1) u=\theta(x)$ for $x \in M$, and with $u u^{*} \in M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$; equivalently, $(x \otimes 1) u=u \theta(x)$ for $x \in M$. Define

$$
S_{\theta}=u^{*} S_{\pi} u=\left\{u^{*} \alpha u: \alpha \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)\right\} \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K),
$$

where $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$ as before. Notice that the definition of $S_{\theta}$ generalises the definition of $S_{\pi}$.
Lemma 7.4. The definition of $S_{\theta}$ is independent of the choice of $u, H$, and $S_{\theta}$ is a quantum relation on $\theta(M)$. The map $S \mapsto S_{\theta}$ is order preserving, and preserves the properties of $S$ being self-adjoint, respectively, $S$ being unital.

Proof. We show independence of $u, H$. Let $u_{1}: K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H_{1}$ be an isometry with $u_{1} \theta(x)=(x \otimes 1) u_{1}$ for each $x \in M$. Let $S_{1}=u_{1}^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}\right)\right) u_{1}$.

Set $H_{0}=H \oplus H_{1}$ and let $\iota: H \rightarrow H_{0}$ be the inclusion. For $x \otimes a \in S \otimes \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$ the algebraic tensor product, clearly $x \otimes \iota^{*} a \iota \in S \otimes \mathcal{B}(H)$. Thus by weak*-continuity, $((1 \otimes \iota) u)^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)\right)(1 \otimes$ $\iota) u \subseteq S_{\theta}$. However, the same reasoning shows that $(1 \otimes \iota)(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H))\left(1 \otimes \iota^{*}\right) \subseteq S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$ and hence $((1 \otimes \iota) u)^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)\right)(1 \otimes \iota) u=S_{\theta}$. We conclude that we can identify $u$ with $(1 \otimes \iota) u$ without changing $S_{\theta}$, and similarly for $u_{1}$. So consider $u, u_{1}$ as maps $K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H_{0}$.

With these identifications, still $u \theta(x)=(x \otimes 1) u$ and similarly for $u_{1}$, and hence $u u_{1}^{*} \in(M \otimes 1)^{\prime}=$ $M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$. As $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$ is an $M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$-operator bimodule, we see that for $\alpha \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$ also $\beta=u_{1} u^{*} \alpha u u_{1}^{*} \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(H_{0}\right)$. Thus $S_{\theta} \ni u^{*} \alpha u=u_{1}^{*} \beta u_{1} \in S_{1}$, and so $S_{\theta} \subseteq S_{1}$. By symmetry, also $S_{1} \subseteq S_{\theta}$, and so we have equality, as claimed.

Define $\rho: \theta(M)^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M} \otimes H\right)$ by $\rho\left(x^{\prime}\right)=u x^{\prime} u^{*}$. As in the proof of Lemma 7.2, $\rho$ is a $*-$ homomorphism mapping into $(M \otimes 1)^{\prime}=M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. So, for $x_{1}^{\prime}, x_{2}^{\prime} \in \theta(M)^{\prime}$ and $\alpha \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$,

$$
x_{1}^{\prime} u^{*} \alpha u x_{2}^{\prime}=u^{*} \rho\left(x_{1}^{\prime}\right) \alpha \rho\left(x_{2}^{\prime}\right) u \in u^{*}(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)) u=S_{\theta},
$$

using the bimodule property of $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. Hence $S_{\theta}$ is a $\theta(M)^{\prime}$-operator bimodule.
To show that $S_{\theta}$ is weak ${ }^{*}$-closed, we used the Krein-Smulian Theorem, [15, Theorem 12.1] for example, which tells us that it suffices to show that the (norm closed) unit ball of $S_{\theta}$ is weak ${ }^{*}$-closed.

Towards this, let $\left(u^{*} \alpha_{i} u\right)$ be a bounded net in $S_{\theta}$ converging weak ${ }^{*}$ to $x \in \mathcal{B}(K)$. There seems to be no reason why ( $\alpha_{i}$ ) is a bounded net, but for each $i$, set $\beta_{i}=u u^{*} \alpha_{i} u u^{*} \in \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M} \otimes H\right)$. As $u u^{*} \in M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$, it follows that each $\beta_{i} \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. As $u$ is an isometry, $u^{*} \beta_{i} u=u^{*} \alpha_{i} u$. Of course, $\left\|\beta_{i}\right\| \leq\left\|u^{*} \alpha_{i} u\right\|$, and so ( $\beta_{i}$ ) is a bounded net. By moving to a subnet if necessary, we may suppose that $\beta_{i} \rightarrow \beta \in S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$, as $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$ is weak*-closed. Then $u^{*} \beta_{i} u \rightarrow u^{*} \beta u$ and so $x=u^{*} \beta u \in S_{\theta}$, as required.

The remaining claims are clear.
The following shows how to compute the pullback from a Stinespring dilation directly (not using the Kraus form) and shows that even the Kraus form definition is already an $N^{\prime}$-operator bimodule.

Theorem 7.5. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ be a normal CP map with Kraus form $\theta(x)=\sum_{i \in I} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$. Let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M}\right)$ be a quantum relation over $M$, and as before, define the pullback of $S$ along $\theta$ to be $\overleftarrow{S}$, the weak*-closed $N^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by elements $b_{i}^{*} x b_{j}$ for $x \in S, i, j \in I$. Then:

1. already the weak*-closed subspace generated by elements $b_{i}^{*} x b_{j}$ for $x \in S, i, j \in I$ is an $N^{\prime}$-operator bimodule;
2. if $V, \pi, K$ is any Stinespring dilation of $\theta$, then $\overleftarrow{S}$ is the weak ${ }^{*}$-closure of $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$, where $S_{\pi}$ is as defined above.

Proof. We first show how to express $\overleftarrow{S}$ using a special Stinespring dilation. For the moment, suppose that $V, \pi, K=H_{M} \otimes \ell^{2}(I)$ comes from the Kraus representation, so $V \xi=\sum_{i} b_{i} \xi \otimes \delta_{i}$ and $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$. Then for each $i, j$,

$$
V^{*}\left(x \otimes e_{i j}\right) V(\xi)=V^{*}\left(x b_{j}(\xi) \otimes \delta_{i}\right)=b_{i}^{*} x b_{j}(\xi) \quad\left(x \in S, \xi \in H_{M}\right),
$$

so that $V^{*}\left(x \otimes e_{i j}\right) V=b_{i}^{*} x b_{j}$ for $x \in S$. Denote by $X$ the weak*-closure of $\operatorname{lin}\left\{V^{*}(x \otimes a) V: x \in S, a \in\right.$ $\left.\mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(I)\right)\right\}$. It follows that $\overleftarrow{S} \subseteq X$, but as $\operatorname{lin}\left\{e_{i j}\right\}$ is weak ${ }^{*}$ dense in $\mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(I)\right)$, also $X \subseteq \overleftarrow{S}$, and hence we have equality. It follows that $\overleftarrow{S}$ equals the weak*-closure of $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$.

Now let $\rho: N^{\prime} \rightarrow \pi(M)^{\prime}=M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(I)\right)$ be as in Lemma 7.2. Then, for $x_{1}^{\prime}, x_{2}^{\prime} \in N^{\prime}, y \in S_{\pi}$,

$$
x_{2}^{\prime} V^{*} y V x_{1}^{\prime}=V^{*} \rho\left(x_{2}^{\prime}\right) y \rho\left(x_{1}^{\prime}\right) V \in V^{*} S_{\pi} V,
$$

by the operator bimodule property of $S_{\pi}$. Thus $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$ is an $N^{\prime}$-operator bimodule, and thus so is its weak*-closure. We have hence shown claim (1).

Now let $V_{0}, \pi_{0}, K_{0}$ be the minimal Stinespring dilation for $\theta$. There is an isometry $u: K_{0} \rightarrow K$ with $u V_{0}=V$ and $\pi(x) u=u \pi_{0}(x)$ for $x \in M$, compare the proof of Lemma 7.2. Notice then that $\pi_{0}(x)=u^{*}(x \otimes 1) u$ for each $x \in M$, so by definition, $S_{\pi_{0}}=u^{*} S_{\pi} u$, and hence $V^{*} S_{\pi} V=V_{0}^{*} u^{*} S_{\pi} u V=$ $V_{0}^{*} S_{\pi_{0}} V_{0}$.

Finally, suppose that $V, \pi, K$ is any Stinespring dilation for $\theta$. Again, there is an isometry $u$ : $K_{0} \rightarrow K$ with $u V_{0}=V$ and $\pi(x) u=u \pi_{0}(x)$ for $x \in M$. For a suitable Hilbert space $K^{\prime}$, we can find an isometry $v: K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes K^{\prime}$ with $v \pi(x)=(x \otimes 1) v$. Thus $S_{\pi}=v^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) v$, and as $\pi_{0}(x)=u^{*} \pi(x) u=u^{*} v^{*}(x \otimes 1) v u$, also $S_{\pi_{0}}=u^{*} v^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) v u=u^{*} S_{\pi} u$. Hence $V_{0}^{*} S_{\pi_{0}} V_{0}=$ $V_{0}^{*} u^{*} S_{\pi} u V_{0}=V^{*} S_{\pi} V$. Thus (2) is shown.

Remark 7.6. Let us compare this with the quantum graph we constructed in Theorem 6.4. There we started with $\theta: C \rightarrow B$ a UCP map and constructed a quantum graph over $B$ which is $S=V^{*} \pi(C)^{\prime} V$. Here $V, \pi, K$ is a Stinespring dilation of $\theta$. As this is independent of the choice, we can choose $K=H_{C} \otimes K_{0}$ for a suitable $K_{0}$, and $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$, so that $\pi(C)^{\prime}=C^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K_{0}\right)=T_{\pi}$, where $T=C^{\prime}$ the trivial quantum graph over $C$. Thus $S$ is actually just the pullback of the trivial quantum graph $C^{\prime}$ for the UCP map $\theta$.

Corollary 7.7. Let $B_{1}, B_{2}$ be finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebras. Let $\theta: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{1}$ be a UCP map, and let $S$ be a quantum graph over $B_{2}$. Then $\overleftarrow{S}$ is a quantum graph over $B_{1}$. If $V, \pi, K$ is any Stinespring dilation of $\theta$, then $\overleftarrow{S}=V^{*} S_{\pi} V$.

Proof. In the finite-dimensional setting, there is no need to take weak*-closures, and so $\overleftarrow{S}=V^{*} S_{\pi} V$, for any quantum relation $S$. If $S$ is self-adjoint, clearly also $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$ is. As $\theta$ is assumed to be unital, $V^{*} V=1$, and so if $S$ is unital, so is $S_{\pi}$, and hence so is $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$.

While these results show that $\overleftarrow{S}$ is independent of the choice of Kraus representative of $\theta: M \rightarrow N$, the definitions still seems to depend upon the choice of embedding $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M}\right)$. As shown in [50], the definition is actually independent, which we now show using our methods.

Proposition 7.8. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ and $S$ be as in Theorem 7.5. Let $K_{M}$ be a (possibly) different Hilbert space with $M \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(K_{M}\right)$, and let $S_{K} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(K_{M}\right)$ be the quantum relation corresponding to $S$. Then $\overleftarrow{S}=\overleftarrow{S_{K}}$
Proof. Let $\phi: M \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(K_{M}\right)$ be the formal inclusion, an injective normal $*$-homomorphism. Then $S_{K}=S_{\phi}$ in the sense of Lemma 7.4. Indeed, choose $H$ and an isometry $u: K_{M} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$ with $(x \otimes 1) u=u \phi(x)$ for $x \in M$, and then $S_{\phi}=u^{*}(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)) u$.

By Theorem 7.5 , if $V, \pi, K$ is any Stinespring dilation of $\theta$, then $\overleftarrow{S}$ is the weak*-closure of $V^{*} S_{\pi} V$. By the discussion above, we can choose $K=H_{M} \otimes K^{\prime}$ and $\pi(x)=x \otimes 1$ for $x \in M$. Then $S_{\pi}=$ $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)$. We now consider $\theta^{\prime}: \phi(M) \rightarrow N$ given by $\theta^{\prime}=\theta \circ \phi^{-1}$. It is natural to consider $\pi^{\prime}=\pi \circ \phi^{-1} ;$ we find a dilation for $\pi^{\prime}$. Let $\xi_{0} \in H$ be some unit vector, and define $\iota: H_{M} \otimes K^{\prime} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H \otimes K^{\prime}$ by $\xi \otimes \xi^{\prime} \mapsto \xi \otimes \xi_{0} \otimes \xi^{\prime}$. Then let $U$ be the composition

$$
H_{M} \otimes K^{\prime} \xrightarrow{\iota} H_{M} \otimes H \otimes K^{\prime} \xrightarrow{u^{*} \otimes 1} K_{M} \otimes K^{\prime}
$$

Then for $x \in M$, as $u u^{*} \in M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\phi(x) \otimes 1) U & =\left(u^{*}(x \otimes 1) u \otimes 1\right)\left(u^{*} \otimes 1\right) \iota=\left(u^{*} \otimes 1\right)(x \otimes 1 \otimes 1)\left(u u^{*} \otimes 1\right) \iota \\
& =\left(u^{*} u u^{*} \otimes 1\right)(x \otimes 1 \otimes 1) \iota=\left(u^{*} \otimes 1\right)(x \otimes 1 \otimes 1) \iota \\
& =\left(u^{*} \otimes 1\right) \iota(x \otimes 1)=U(x \otimes 1)=U \pi^{\prime}(\phi(x)) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence $(y \otimes 1) U=U \pi^{\prime}(y)$ for $y \in \phi(M)$, so we have a dilation for $\pi^{\prime}$, and so $V, \pi^{\prime}, K$ is a dilation for $\theta^{\prime}$. Hence $\overleftarrow{S_{K}}=\overleftarrow{S_{\phi}}$ is the weak*-closure of

$$
\begin{aligned}
V^{*}\left(S_{\phi}\right)_{\pi^{\prime}} V & =V^{*} U^{*}\left(S_{\phi} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) U V=V^{*} U^{*}\left(u^{*} \otimes 1\right)\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H) \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right)(u \otimes 1) U V \\
& =V^{*} \iota^{*}\left(u u^{*} \otimes 1\right)\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H) \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right)\left(u u^{*} \otimes 1\right) \iota V \\
& \subseteq V^{*} \iota^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H) \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) \iota V
\end{aligned}
$$

because $u u^{*} \in M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$ and $S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$ is a $M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$-bimodule. As $\iota^{*} z \iota=\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \omega_{\xi_{0}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) z$ for $z \in \mathcal{B}\left(H_{M} \otimes H \otimes K^{\prime}\right)$, we find that

$$
V^{*} \iota^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H) \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) \iota V=V^{*}\left(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}\left(K^{\prime}\right)\right) V=V^{*} S_{\pi} V \subseteq \overleftarrow{S}
$$

We have shown that $\overleftarrow{S_{K}} \subseteq \overleftarrow{S}$, and reversing the roles of $H_{M}$ and $K_{M}$ shows the reverse inclusion, hence giving equality, as claimed.

While these results gives a rather pleasing form for the pullback at the level of operator bimodules, we have not been able to formulate a simple result for the associated projections and quantum adjacency matrices.

We now consider pushforwards. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ be a normal CP map with Kraus form $\theta(x)=$ $\sum_{i \in I} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$, and now let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}\right)$ be a quantum relation over $N$. In the infinite-dimensional setting, we define $\vec{S}$ to be the weak*-closed $M^{\prime}$-bimodule generated by $\left\{b_{i} x b_{j}^{*}: x \in S\right\}$, which we shall denote by $\mathrm{w}^{*}$ - $M^{\prime}$-bimod $\left\{b_{i} x b_{j}^{*}: x \in S\right\}$. Let $U: H_{N} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes \ell^{2}(I)$ be $\xi \mapsto \sum_{i} b_{i}(\xi) \otimes \delta_{i}$, so that $\theta(x)=U^{*}(x \otimes 1) U$ for $x \in M$. Then

$$
\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \omega_{\delta_{i}, \delta_{j}}\right)\left(U x U^{*}\right)=b_{i} x b_{j}^{*} \quad(x \in S, i, j \in I) .
$$

Hence $\vec{S}=\mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}$-bimod $\left(\operatorname{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}\left(\ell^{2}(I)\right)_{*}\right)\left(U S U^{*}\right)$, an alternative form which is useful in calculations. We now proceed to show that the definition of $\vec{S}$ is independent of the various choices made.

Proposition 7.9. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ be a normal CP map, and let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}\right)$ be a quantum relation over $N$. The definition of $\vec{S}$ is independent of the choice of Kraus form for $\theta$.

Proof. Notice that we are free to enlarge the index set $I$, by setting "extra" Kraus operators $b_{i}$ to be zero. Thus, without loss of generality, two different dilations of $\theta$ may be assumed to be given by $U: H_{N} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$ and $V: H_{N} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$ for the same Hilbert space $H$. Let $K$ be the closed linear span of $\left\{(x \otimes 1) U \xi: \xi \in H_{N}, x \in M\right\} \subseteq H_{M} \otimes H$. We may define $u: K \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$ by $u:(x \otimes 1) U \xi \mapsto(x \otimes 1) V \xi$, and linearity and continuity. Indeed, we calculate that

$$
((x \otimes 1) V \xi \mid(y \otimes 1) V \eta)=\left(\xi \mid \theta\left(x^{*} y\right) \eta\right)=((x \otimes 1) U \xi \mid(y \otimes 1) U \eta) \quad\left(\xi, \eta \in H_{N}, x, y \in M\right) .
$$

This calculation shows that $u$ is well-defined and an isometry. Extend $u$ to a partial isomerty defined on all of $H_{M} \otimes H$. By construction, for $x \in M$ we have that $u(x \otimes 1)=(x \otimes 1) u$ on $K$, and as $K$ is invariant for $M \otimes 1$, it follows that $u$ commutes with $x \otimes 1$ on all of $H_{M} \otimes H$, so that $u \in M^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(H)$. By definition, $u U=V$, so

$$
\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H)_{*}\right)\left(V S V^{*}\right)=\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H)_{*}\right)\left(u U S U^{*} u^{*}\right) \subseteq \mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}-\operatorname{bimod}\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H)_{*}\right)\left(U S U^{*}\right) .
$$

Reversing the roles of $U$ and $V$ gives the other inclusion, hence equality, which shows that using $U$ or $V$ gives the same definition of $\vec{S}$.

We now show the analogue of Proposition 7.8 for pushforwards.
Proposition 7.10. Let $\theta: M \rightarrow N$ be a normal CP map, and let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{N}\right)$ be a quantum relation over $N$. Let $N \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(K_{N}\right)$ be a normal faithful representation, and let $S_{K} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(K_{N}\right)$ be the quantum relation associated to $S$. Then $\vec{S}=\overrightarrow{S_{K}}$.

Proof. Again, let $\phi: N \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(K_{N}\right)$ with dilation $\phi(x)=u^{*}(x \otimes 1) u$ for $x \in N$, with $u: K_{N} \rightarrow H_{N} \otimes K$ an isometry with $u u^{*} \in N^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(K)$. Then $S_{K}=S_{\phi}=u^{*}(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(K)) u$. Let $\theta(x)=U^{*}(x \otimes 1) U$ for some $U: H_{N} \rightarrow H_{M} \otimes H$. Then $\phi \circ \theta: M \rightarrow \phi(N)$ has dilation $\phi(\theta(x))=u^{*}\left(U^{*} \otimes 1\right)(x \otimes 1 \otimes 1)(U \otimes 1) u$, so by Proposition 7.9,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\overrightarrow{S_{K}} & =\overrightarrow{S_{\phi}}=\mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}-\operatorname{bimod}\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H \otimes K)_{*}\right)\left((U \otimes 1) u S_{\phi} u^{*}\left(U^{*} \otimes 1\right)\right) \\
& =\mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}-\operatorname{bimod}\left(\operatorname{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H \otimes K)_{*}\right)\left((U \otimes 1) u u^{*}(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(K)) u u^{*}\left(U^{*} \otimes 1\right)\right) \\
& \subseteq \mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}-\operatorname{bimod}\left(\operatorname{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H \otimes K)_{*}\right)\left((U \otimes 1)(S \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(K))\left(U^{*} \otimes 1\right)\right) \\
& =\mathrm{w}^{*}-M^{\prime}-\operatorname{bimod}\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \mathcal{B}(H)_{*}\right)\left(U S U^{*}\right)=\vec{S}
\end{aligned}
$$

using that $u u^{*} \in N^{\prime} \bar{\otimes} \mathcal{B}(K)$ and that $S$ is an $N^{\prime}$-bimodule. Reversing the roles of $H_{N}$ and $K_{N}$ gives the other inclusion, hence equality, as required.

In the finite-dimensional case, we can use a duality argument to give a link between pushforwards and pullbacks. The following should be compared to a more general construction which holds in the infinite-dimensional case under some conditions, see [1, Proposition 3.1] for example.

Proposition 7.11. Let $B_{1}, B_{2}$ be finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebras equipped with faithful traces $\psi_{1}, \psi_{2}$. Let $\theta: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{1}$ be a completely positive map. Define $\hat{\theta}: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}$ by

$$
\psi_{1}(a \theta(b))=\psi_{2}(\hat{\theta}(a) b) \quad\left(a \in B_{1}, b \in B_{2}\right)
$$

Then $\hat{\theta}$ exists, and is completely positive. $\hat{\theta}$ is UCP if and only if $\theta$ is trace preserving: $\psi_{1} \circ \theta=\psi_{2}$.
Proof. As $\psi_{2}$ is faithful, any functional $f$ on $B_{2}$ arises from a unique $b_{0} \in B_{2}$ as $f(b)=\psi_{2}\left(b_{0} b\right)$ for $b \in B_{2}$, compare with the discussion at the start of Section 5.4. Applying this to the functional $b \mapsto \psi_{1}(a \theta(b))$ gives the existence and uniqueness of $\hat{\theta}(a)$. Assuming that $\theta$ is positive, for $a \geq 0$,

$$
\psi_{2}\left(b^{*} \hat{\theta}(a) b\right)=\psi_{2}\left(\hat{\theta}(a) b b^{*}\right)=\psi_{1}\left(a \theta\left(b b^{*}\right)\right)=\psi_{1}\left(a^{1 / 2} \theta\left(b b^{*}\right) a^{1 / 2}\right) \geq 0 \quad\left(b \in B_{2}\right)
$$

This shows that $\hat{\theta}(a) \geq 0$, so $\hat{\theta}$ is positive.

Consider now $\hat{\theta} \otimes \mathrm{id}: B_{1} \otimes \mathbb{M}_{n} \rightarrow B_{2} \otimes \mathbb{M}_{n}$. Giving $\mathbb{M}_{n}$ the trace $\operatorname{Tr}$ and hence $B_{i} \otimes \mathbb{M}_{n}$ the faithful trace $\psi_{i} \otimes \operatorname{Tr}$, it follows readily that $\hat{\theta} \otimes \mathrm{id}$ and $\theta \otimes \mathrm{id}$ are related in the same way, and hence the previous argument shows that $\hat{\theta} \otimes \mathrm{id}$ is positive when $\theta \otimes \mathrm{id}$ is. It follows that $\theta \mathrm{CP}$ implies that $\hat{\theta}$ is CP.

Finally, $\psi_{2}(\hat{\theta}(1) b)=\psi_{1}(\theta(b))$ and so $\hat{\theta}(1)=1$ if and only if $\theta$ is trace preserving.
For the following, compare with [4, Proposition 2.1] but be aware of differing (normalisation) conventions. The trace constructed in the following is sometimes called the Markov trace.
Lemma 7.12. Let $B=\bigoplus_{i=1}^{n} \mathbb{M}_{n_{i}}$ be a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra. Let $\psi=\oplus_{i} n_{i} \operatorname{Tr}_{i}$ where $\operatorname{Tr}_{i}$ : $\mathbb{M}_{n_{i}} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is the usual (non-normalised) trace. Form $L^{2}(B)$ using $\psi$ and consider the usual trace $\operatorname{Tr}: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$. Then $\operatorname{Tr}$ restricts to $\psi$ on $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$.
Proof. As everything respects the direct sum decomposition, it suffices to prove this in the case $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$ with $\psi=n \operatorname{Tr}$. We identify the GNS space $L^{2}(B)$ with $\mathbb{C}^{n} \otimes \overline{\mathbb{C}^{n}}$ with GNS map $\Lambda(a)=$ $n^{1 / 2} \sum_{i, j} a_{i j} e_{i} \otimes \overline{e_{j}}$, as then $(\Lambda(a) \mid \Lambda(b))=\psi\left(a^{*} b\right)$ for $a, b \in B$. The GNS action of $B$ is $a \in B$ acting as $a \otimes 1$ on $\mathbb{C}^{n} \otimes \overline{\mathbb{C}^{n}}$. Then

$$
\operatorname{Tr}_{L^{2}(B)}(a \otimes 1)=\sum_{i, j}\left(e_{i} \otimes \overline{e_{j}} \mid a\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{e_{j}}\right)=n \sum_{i}\left(e_{i} \mid a\left(e_{i}\right)\right)=n \operatorname{Tr}(a)=\psi(a),
$$

as we want.
Proposition 7.13. For $i=1,2$ let $B_{i}$ be a finite-dimensional $C^{*}$-algebra equipped with its Markov trace $\psi_{i}$. Let $\theta: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{1}$ be a completely positive map with Kraus form $\theta(x)=\sum_{i=1}^{n} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$ for some $b_{i} \in \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}, H_{2}\right)$. Let $\left(x_{j}\right)_{j=1}^{m} \subseteq B_{2}$ be such that $\left(\Lambda\left(x_{j}\right)\right)$ is an orthonormal basis for $L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$. Then $\hat{\theta}$ has Kraus form $\hat{\theta}(y)=\sum_{i, j} J x_{j} J b_{i} y b_{i}^{*} J x_{j}^{*} J$ for $y \in B_{1}$, where $J$ is the modular conjugation on $L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right)$.
Proof. Let $U: L^{2}\left(B_{1}\right) \rightarrow L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \otimes \mathbb{C}^{n}$ be $\xi \mapsto \sum_{i=1}^{n} b_{i}(\xi) \otimes \delta_{i}$, so that $\theta(x)=U^{*}(x \otimes 1) U$ for $x \in B_{2}$. As $\psi_{2}$ is a trace, we have in particular that $J b^{*} J \Lambda(a)=\Lambda(a b)=a \Lambda(b)$ for $a, b \in B_{2}$. Define

$$
V: L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \rightarrow L^{2}\left(B_{1}\right) \otimes L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right) \otimes \mathbb{C}^{n} ; \quad \xi \mapsto \sum_{i, j} U^{*}\left(J x_{j}^{*} J \xi \otimes \delta_{i}\right) \otimes \Lambda\left(x_{j}\right) \otimes \delta_{i} .
$$

For $b, c \in B_{2}$ and $a \in B_{1}$ we see that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\Lambda(b) \mid V^{*}(a \otimes 1) V \Lambda(c)\right) & =\sum_{i, j}\left(U^{*}\left(b \Lambda\left(x_{j}\right) \otimes \delta_{i}\right) \mid a U^{*}\left(c \Lambda\left(x_{j}\right) \otimes \delta_{i}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(\operatorname{Tr}_{L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right)} \otimes \operatorname{Tr}_{n}\right)\left(\left(b^{*} \otimes 1\right) U a U^{*}(c \otimes 1)\right) \\
& =\operatorname{Tr}_{L^{2}\left(B_{1}\right)}\left(a U^{*}\left(c b^{*} \otimes 1\right) U\right)=\operatorname{Tr}_{L^{2}\left(B_{1}\right)}\left(a \theta\left(c b^{*}\right)\right)=\psi_{1}\left(a \theta\left(c b^{*}\right)\right) \\
& =\psi_{2}\left(\hat{\theta}(a) c b^{*}\right)=\psi_{2}\left(b^{*} \hat{\theta}(a) c\right)=(\Lambda(b) \mid \hat{\theta}(a) \Lambda(c)),
\end{aligned}
$$

here using Lemma 7.12. Hence $V^{*}(a \otimes 1) V=\hat{\theta}(a)$. The Kraus operators are hence given by

$$
c_{i, j}(\xi)=U^{*}\left(J x_{j}^{*} J \xi \otimes \delta_{i}\right)=b_{i}^{*} J x_{j}^{*} J(\xi) \quad\left(\xi \in L^{2}\left(B_{2}\right)\right),
$$

which gives $\hat{\theta}(a)=\sum_{i, j} c_{i, j}^{*} a c_{i, j}=\sum_{i, j} J x_{j} J b_{i} a b_{i}^{*} J x_{j}^{*} J$ as claimed.
Corollary 7.14. Let $\theta: B_{2} \rightarrow B_{1}$ be a CP map, and let $S$ be a quantum graph over $B_{1}$. Form $\hat{\theta}: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}$ using the Markov traces on $B_{1}, B_{2}$, and use this to form the pulback $\overleftarrow{S}$. Then $\vec{S}=\overleftarrow{S}$

Proof. We continue with the notation of Proposition 7.13. By Corollary 7.7, Proposition 7.8 and Proposition 7.13,

$$
\overleftarrow{S}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{J x_{l} J b_{k} y b_{i}^{*} J x_{j}^{*} J: y \in S\right\}
$$

As $J x_{j} J \in B_{2}^{\prime}$ for each $j$, and as $\left(x_{j}\right)$ is a basis for $B_{2}$, we see that

$$
\overleftarrow{S}=B_{2}^{\prime} \text {-bimodule generated by }\left\{b_{k} y b_{i}^{*}: y \in S\right\}=\vec{S}
$$

as claimed. In this final step, we use Proposition 7.10 which tells us that we are free to represent $B_{1}$ on $L^{2}\left(B_{1}\right)$ without changing $\vec{S}$, and use Proposition 7.9 to use a Kraus representation of our choice.

We have not discussed quantum graphs which arise from quantum adjacency matrices with respect to a non-tracial state. By Theorem 5.29, this is equivalent to studying quantum graphs $S$ with the additional property that $Q S Q^{-1}=S$, but it is not very clear what condition we might place on a CP map $\theta$ to ensure this. Further, we have not discussed links with quantum adjacency matrices $A$ nor projections $e$, because it seems somewhat hard to give concrete formula for, say, $\overleftarrow{e}$ associated to $\overleftarrow{S}$

### 7.1 Further notions

We give a quick summary of some of the other suggestions for what a "homomorphism" for a quantum graph should be, and related ideas.

In [50, Section 6] given a quantum graph $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ over $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ and a projection $p \in B$, the restriction $S_{p}$ is $p S p$, the quantum graph over $p B p \subseteq \mathcal{B}(p(H))$. The map $\theta: B \rightarrow p B p, a \mapsto p a p$ is UCP with Stinespring dilation $\pi=\mathrm{id}, K=H, V=p$, and so $p S p$ is simply the pullback of $S$ along this UCP map.

In [41, Definition 7], given quantum graphs $S_{i} \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(H_{i}\right)$ over $\mathcal{B}\left(H_{i}\right)$ for $i=1$, 2 , a homomorphism $S_{1} \rightarrow S_{2}$ is defined to be a UCP map $\theta: \mathcal{B}\left(H_{2}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(H_{1}\right)$ with Kraus form $\theta(x)=\sum_{i} b_{i}^{*} x b_{i}$, with the property that $b_{i} S_{1} b_{j}^{*} \subseteq S_{2}$ for each $i, j$. This is equivalent to $\overrightarrow{S_{1}} \subseteq S_{2}$, which agrees with Weaver's notion of a $C P$ morphism, [50, Definition 7.5], once we recall that we always work with UCP maps, not TPCP maps. In the case $B=\mathbb{M}_{n}$, links between these ideas and TRO equivalence are explored in [24, Section 7].

We should note that here Stahkle works with trace-free quantum graphs, see the remarks after Proposition 6.12. If we look instead at the quantum graphs $S_{i}^{\perp}$, then the condition becomes $b_{i}^{*} S_{2}^{\perp} b_{j} \subseteq$ $S_{1}^{\perp}$ for each $i, j$. That is, $\overleftarrow{S_{2}^{\perp}} \subseteq S_{1}^{\perp}$. However, it seems to the author that these notions make sense in general, regardless of whether we work with unital, trace-free, or more general quantum relations.
Remark 7.15. We follow [41] and motivate this definition from the classical situation. Consider a classical graph $G$ with associated $S_{G}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{e_{u, v}:(u, v) \in E(G)\right\}$ over $C(V(G))$. Similarly for a graph $H$. Let $f: G \rightarrow H$ be a homomorphism, so $f$ is a map $V(G) \rightarrow V(H)$ with $(u, v) \in E(G) \Longrightarrow$ $(f(u), f(v)) \in E(H)$.

For the moment, let $f: V(G) \rightarrow V(H)$ be any map. We obtain a unital $*$-homomorphism $\theta: C(V(H)) \rightarrow C(V(G))$ given by $\theta(a)(u)=a(f(u))$ for $a \in C(V(H)), u \in V(G)$. Then $\theta$ is in particular a UCP map, and we can construct a Stinespring dilation as follows.

Let $n=|V(G)|$ and define $V: \ell^{2}(V(G)) \rightarrow \ell^{2}(V(H)) \otimes \mathbb{C}^{n}$ as follows. Define an equivalence relation on $V(G)$ by setting $u \sim v$ if $f(u)=f(v)$. For $u \in V(G)$ fix an enumeration of the equivalence class $[u]=\left\{v_{1}, \cdots, v_{k}\right\}$, where $k \leq n$, and define $V\left(\delta_{u}\right)=\delta_{f(u)} \otimes \delta_{i}$ where $v_{i}=u$. This construction ensures that $V$ is an isometry, and that

$$
V^{*}(a \otimes 1) V \delta_{u}=a(f(u)) \delta_{u} \quad(u \in V(G), a \in C(V(H)))
$$

The Kraus form is obtained by setting $V\left(\delta_{u}\right)=\sum_{i} b_{i}\left(\delta_{u}\right) \otimes \delta_{i}$, so that $b_{i}\left(\delta_{u}\right)=\delta_{f(u)}$ if $u$ is the $i$ th vertex which maps to $f(u)$, and 0 otherwise. For $(u, v) \in E(G)$, so that $e_{u, v} \in S_{G}$, we see that

$$
b_{i} e_{u, v} b_{j}^{*}=\theta_{b_{j}\left(\delta_{v}\right), b_{i}\left(\delta_{u}\right)}=e_{f(u), f(v)}
$$

or 0 , depending on $i, j$ (and that there is some choice of $i, j$ which gives $e_{f(u), f(v)}$ ). Hence

$$
\overrightarrow{S_{G}}=\operatorname{lin}\left\{e_{f(u), f(v)}:(u, v) \in E(G)\right\}
$$

and so $\overrightarrow{S_{G}} \subseteq S_{H}$ if and only if $f$ is a homomorphism.
Thus $V^{*}(a \otimes 1) V=\theta(a)$ for each $a$, and as the dilation has the correct form, it follows that

$$
\overleftarrow{S_{H}}=V^{*}\left(S_{H} \otimes \mathcal{B}\left(\mathbb{C}^{n}\right)\right) V
$$

A calculation shows that then $\overleftarrow{S_{H}}$ is the linear span of "blocks" of the form $\sum\left\{e_{u, v}: f(u)=x, f(v)=\right.$ $y\}$ as $(x, y) \in E(H)$ vary. This indeed corresponds to a "pullback" of $H$ along $f$ to a graph on $G$, where we expand each edge in $H$ to a clique in $G$.

Stahkle shows further in [41] that given any CP morphism $C(V(H)) \rightarrow C(V(G))$, there is some graph theoretic homomorphism $G \rightarrow H$. However, this construction is not a bijection, but rather an existence result (which motivates Weaver to use the new terminology of "CP morphism"). Nevertheless, for many graph theory questions, we are merely interested in the existence of any homomorphism between two graphs, and for this, the notion of a CP morphism exactly extends this to quantum graphs (which is indeed Stahkle's motivation). This notion of homomorphism is recast into the theory of non-local games in [45, Section 10.2], see also [11, Section 5].
[22] (see Section II) and [41] (see after Proposition 9) give tentative definitions for what subgraphs or induced subgraphs should be. Gromada in [27, Section 2.2] looks at two notions of a "quantum subgraph", which are defined using the formalism of projections $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$. Firstly, $e_{1}$ is a subgraph made by removing edges of $e_{2}$ if $e_{1} \leq e_{2}$, which is clearly equivalent to containment of the related operator bimodules. When we have $q: B_{1} \rightarrow B_{2}$ a surjective $*$-homomorphism, then $e_{q}$ the induced subgraph of $e$ along $q$ is given by $e_{q}=(q \otimes q)(e)$. It seems tricky to give a simple description of the associated operator bimodules. Finally, [27, Section 2.4] looks at more general notions of "quotient", which requires the consideration of a more general object, a weighted quantum graph.

## 8 Automorphisms of Quantum graphs

As a warm-up to looking at quantum automorphisms, we look at (classical) automorphisms of quantum graphs. Let us quickly discuss some well-known results about automorphisms of $B$. By $\operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ we mean the automorphisms of $B$, the bijective $*$-homomorphisms $B \rightarrow B$, which leave $\psi$ invariant. As $B$ is finite-dimensional, it is easy to understand automorphisms of $B$. We give a quick proof of the following well-known result, for completeness.

Proposition 8.1. Let $B=\bigoplus_{k=1}^{n} \mathbb{M}_{n_{k}}$, and let $\theta: B \rightarrow B$ be an automorphism. Then $\theta$ restricts to a bijection from each block $\mathbb{M}_{n_{k}}$ to a block of the same dimension, and each such $*$-isomorphism $\mathbb{M}_{m} \rightarrow \mathbb{M}_{m}$ is of the form $x \mapsto$ uxu* for some unitary $u \in \mathbb{M}_{m}$.

Proof. It is well known that a $*$-isomorphism $\mathbb{M}_{m} \rightarrow \mathbb{M}_{m}$ is of the form stated, so we just shown the first part of the claim. For projections $e, f$ we have by definition that $e \leq f$ if and only if $e f=e$, and so an automorphism preserves this partial ordering. Clearly also $\theta$ maps the centre of $B$ to itself. Thus $\theta$ gives a bijection when restricted to the set of minimal central projections. The minimal central projections of $B$ are exactly the units of the matrix blocks. Fix some matrix block $\mathbb{M}_{n_{k}}$ and let the unit be $e$. Let $\left(e_{i j}\right)_{i, j=1}^{n_{k}}$ be the matrix units of this block, so $e e_{i j}=e_{i j} e=e_{i j}$ for each $i, j$. If $\theta(e)$ is the unit of the matrix block $\mathbb{M}_{n l}$, then we see that $\theta\left(e_{i j}\right) \leq \theta(e)$ for each $i, j$, and so each $\theta\left(e_{i j}\right)$ is in this block, as required.

As $\psi$ is given by the positive invertible $Q \in B$, we can work out which automorphisms are in $\operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$.

Lemma 8.2. Let $\theta$ be an automorphism of $B$. Then $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ if and only if $\theta(Q)=Q$, and in this case, $\theta$ and $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$ commute.

Proof. We first show that $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ commutes with $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$. We use the uniqueness property of $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$, see for example [43, Theorem 1.2, Chapter VIII], which says that $\psi \circ \sigma_{t}=\sigma_{t}$ for each $t \in \mathbb{R}$, and for every $a, b \in B$ there is a continuous function $F=F_{a, b}$ on $\{z \in \mathbb{C}: 0 \leq \operatorname{Im}(z) \leq 1\}$ which is holomorphic on the interior, and with $F(t)=\psi\left(\sigma_{t}(a) b\right)$ and $F(t+i)=\psi\left(b \sigma_{t}(a)\right)$. These properties determine $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$ uniquely.

As $\psi \circ \theta=\psi$, also $\psi \circ \theta^{-1}=\psi$, so defining $\sigma_{t}^{\theta}=\theta \circ \sigma_{t} \circ \theta^{-1}$, we have that $\psi \circ \sigma_{t}^{\theta}=\psi$. Also, for $a, b \in B$, let $F^{\prime}=F_{\theta^{-1}(a), \theta^{-1}(b)}$, and it is easily verified that $F^{\prime}$ satisfies the condition for $\left(\sigma_{t}^{\theta}\right)$. By uniqueness, $\sigma_{t}=\sigma_{t}^{\theta}$ for all $t$, equivalently, $\theta$ and $\left(\sigma_{t}\right)$ commute.

By analytic continuation, also $\theta$ commutes with $\sigma_{-i}$, and so $\theta\left(Q a Q^{-1}\right)=\theta\left(\sigma_{-i}(a)\right)=\sigma_{-i}(\theta(a))=$ $Q \theta(a) Q^{-1}$ for each $a \in B$. Thus $\theta(Q) \theta(a) \theta(Q)^{-1}=Q \theta(a) Q^{-1}$, equivalently, $Q^{-1} \theta(Q) \theta(a)=\theta(a) Q^{-1} \theta(Q)$ for each $a \in B$. So $Q^{-1} \theta(Q)$ is central in $B$, and so on each matrix block of $B$ is a scalar multiple of the identity. Thus, with $Q=\left(Q_{k}\right)$, there are scalars $q_{k}$ with $\theta\left(Q_{k}\right)=q_{k} Q_{k}$. As $\psi(a)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)$ and
$\psi(\theta(a))=\psi(a)$, we see that $\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q \theta(a))$ for $a \in B$. Taking $a=Q_{k}^{z}$ (in the $k$ th block, and 0 in other blocks) yields $\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{z+1}\right)=q_{k}^{z} \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q_{k}^{z+1}\right)$ as $\theta\left(Q_{k}^{z}\right)=q_{k}^{z} Q_{k}^{z}$. Setting $z=-1$ shows that $q_{k}=1$. Thus $\theta(Q)=Q$.

Conversely, if $\theta(Q)=Q$, then notice that it follows from Proposition 8.1 that $\operatorname{Tr} \circ \theta=\operatorname{Tr}$, and so $\psi(\theta(a))=\operatorname{Tr}(Q \theta(a))=\operatorname{Tr}(\theta(Q a))=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a)=\psi(a)$, so $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ as claimed.

Definition 8.3. Given $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ we define $\hat{\theta} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ by

$$
\hat{\theta} \Lambda(b)=\Lambda(\theta(b)) \quad(b \in B)
$$

Notice that $(\Lambda(\theta(b)) \mid \Lambda(\theta(c)))=\psi\left(\theta(b)^{*} \theta(c)\right)=\psi\left(\theta\left(b^{*} c\right)\right)=\psi\left(b^{*} c\right)=(\Lambda(b) \mid \Lambda(c))$ and so $\hat{\theta}$ is an isometry. As $\theta$ preserves $\psi$ also $\theta^{-1}$ does, and so

$$
\left(\Lambda(b) \mid \hat{\theta}^{*} \Lambda(c)\right)=(\Lambda(\theta(b)) \mid \Lambda(c))=\psi\left(\theta(b)^{*} c\right)=\psi\left(\theta^{-1}\left(\theta\left(b^{*}\right) c\right)\right)=\psi\left(b^{*} \theta^{-1}(c)\right)=\left(\Lambda(b) \mid \widehat{\theta^{-1}} \Lambda(c)\right)
$$

Thus $\hat{\theta}^{*}=\widehat{\theta^{-1}}$, and it is now easy to see that $\theta \mapsto \hat{\theta}$ is a unitary representation of $\operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ on $L^{2}(B)$.
Shortly $A$ will denote a quantum group, and so in this section we shall always write $A_{G}$ for a quantum adjacency matrix. In the following, we are deliberately a little vague as to which exact axioms we need $A_{G}$ to satisfy.
Definition 8.4. Let $A_{G} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be a quantum adjacency matrix. An automorphism of $A_{G}$ is $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ such that $A_{G}$ and $\hat{\theta}$ commute.

Remark 8.5. Let $B=C(V)$ and let $A=A_{G}$ be the adjacency matrix of a classical (perhaps directed) graph, so $A_{i j}=1$ exactly when there is an edge from $j$ to $i$. Let us denote that there is an edge from $j$ to $i$ by $j \rightarrow i$. Any automorphism $\theta$ is given by some $\sigma \in \operatorname{Sym}(V)$, and notice that the uniform measure on $V$ is automatically preserved. Then $L^{2}(B) \cong \mathbb{C}^{V}$ and $\hat{\theta}$ is also induced by $\sigma$, in that $\hat{\theta}\left(\delta_{i}\right)=\delta_{\sigma(i)}$. As

$$
A\left(\delta_{i}\right)=\sum_{j} A_{j i} \delta_{j}=\sum_{i \rightarrow j} \delta_{j}
$$

we see that

$$
\hat{\theta} A\left(\delta_{i}\right)=\sum_{\{j: i \rightarrow j\}} \hat{\theta}\left(\delta_{j}\right)=\sum_{\{j: i \rightarrow j\}} \delta_{\sigma(j)}=\sum_{\left\{k: i \rightarrow \sigma^{-1}(k)\right\}} \delta_{k}, \quad A \hat{\theta}\left(\delta_{i}\right)=A\left(\delta_{\sigma(i)}\right)=\sum_{\{j: \sigma(i) \rightarrow j\}} \delta_{j}
$$

Thus $\hat{\theta} A=A \hat{\theta}$ if and only if, for each $i$, the sets $\left\{j: i \rightarrow \sigma^{-1}(j)\right\}$ and $\{j: \sigma(i) \rightarrow j\}$ agree. This is equivalent to the statement that $i \rightarrow k$ if and only if $\sigma(i) \rightarrow \sigma(k)$, which we observe by setting $k=\sigma^{-1}(j)$. That is, $\sigma$ is an automorphism of the (directed) graph.

As a final remark, we notice that it is not really necessary to work with $L^{2}(B)$ here. Instead, we could interpret the quantum adjacency matrix $A_{G}$ as a linear map on $B$ (compare Section 5.4), and then require that $A_{G}$ and $\theta$ commute; this is [27, Definition 2.4] for example.

So far, we have been discussing well-known definitions. To our knowledge, however, there is little or no discussion in the literature around what an automorphism of an operator bimodule might be. We shall follow Theorem 5.17. Let $A_{G} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be a quantum adjacency matrix, satisfying axioms (1) and (2). Then $A_{G}$ corresponds to a projection $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ with $e=\sigma(e)$ and with $e$ invariant under $\left(\sigma_{t} \otimes \sigma_{t}\right)$. Notice that when $\theta$ is an automorphism of $B$, also $\theta$ is an automorphism of $B^{\text {op }}$.
Proposition 8.6. We have that $A_{G} \hat{\theta}=\hat{\theta} A_{G}$ if and only if $(\theta \otimes \theta)(e)=e$.
Proof. We can check that $e^{\prime}=(\theta \otimes \theta)(e)$ satisfies the conditions of Theorem 5.17 and so corresponds to $A_{G}^{\prime} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ which satisfies axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4. We will show that $A_{G}^{\prime}=\hat{\theta} A_{G} \hat{\theta}^{*}$, and so $A_{G} \hat{\theta}=\hat{\theta} A_{G}$ if and only if $A_{G}^{\prime}=A_{G}$ if and only if $e=e^{\prime}$, as claimed.

Using $\Psi_{0,1 / 2}: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ we see that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\theta} \theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)} \hat{\theta}^{*} & =\theta_{\hat{\theta} \Lambda(a), \hat{\theta} \Lambda(b)}=\theta_{\Lambda(\theta(a)), \Lambda(\theta(b))} \\
& \mapsto \theta(a)^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(\theta(b))=(\theta \otimes \theta)\left(a^{*} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)\right)=(\theta \otimes \theta) \Psi_{0,1 / 2}\left(\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and so $\hat{\theta} A_{G} \hat{\theta}^{*}$ maps to $e^{\prime}$, showing that $A_{G}^{\prime}=\hat{\theta} A_{G} \hat{\theta}^{*}$, as claimed.

Consider now $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ for some Hilbert space $H$. Let $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ be an automorphism of $\mathcal{B}(H)$, and suppose that $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ restricts to $B$ giving some $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$. Notice that for $a \in B, x \in B^{\prime}$ we have that $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x) \theta(a)=\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x a)=\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(a x)=\theta(a) \theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x)$. As $\theta$ is an automorphism, it follows that $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x) \in B^{\prime}$, so $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ restricts to an endomorphism of $B^{\prime}$. The same argument applies to $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}^{-1}$, and so $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ restricts to an automorphism of $B^{\prime}$. As all automorphisms of $\mathcal{B}(H)$ are inner, there is some unitary $u_{\theta} \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ with $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x)=u_{\theta} x u_{\theta}^{*}$ for $x \in \mathcal{B}(H)$. Thus $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ preserves Tr on $\mathcal{B}(H)$. Using the GNS map $\mathcal{B}(H) \rightarrow H \otimes \bar{H}$, the automorphism $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ corresponds to the unitary $u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}$ on $H \otimes \bar{H}$.

Lemma 8.7. Let $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ be a $B^{\prime}$-bimodule satisfying the conditions of Theorem 5.17. Then $S_{\theta}=\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(S)$ is also a $B^{\prime}$-bimodule satisfying the conditions of Theorem 5.17. The associated projection in $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$ is $e_{\theta}=(\theta \otimes \theta)(e)$.

Proof. As $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ restricts to an automorphism of $B^{\prime}$, it follows that $B_{\theta}$ is a self-adjoint $B^{\prime}$-bimodule. From Lemma 8.2, we know that $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(Q)=Q$, and so $Q S Q^{-1}=S$ implies that $Q S_{\theta} Q^{-1}=S_{\theta}$. Let $S$ corresponds to $V \subseteq H \otimes \bar{H}$, and similarly $S_{\theta}$ correspond to $V_{\theta}$. As noted above, $V_{\theta}=\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right)(V)$. Let $e \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$ be the projection onto $V$, so that

$$
V_{\theta}=\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right) e(H \otimes \bar{H})=\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right) e\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right)^{*}(H \otimes \bar{H}),
$$

and so $e_{\theta}=\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right) e\left(u_{\theta} \otimes \overline{u_{\theta}}\right)^{*}$ is the orthogonal projection onto $V_{\theta}$. However, then $e_{\theta}=\left(u_{\theta} \otimes\right.$ $\left.\overline{u_{\theta}}\right) e\left(u_{\theta}^{*} \otimes u_{\theta}^{\top}\right)=(\theta \otimes \theta)(e)$, as claimed. (Here we use that, acting on $\bar{H}$, we have that $\theta(b)^{\top}=$ $\left(u_{\theta} b u_{\theta}^{*}\right)^{\top}=\overline{u_{\theta}} b^{\top} u_{\theta}^{\top}$.)

Thus we might define an automorphism of $S$ to be such a $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ with $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(S)=S$, equivalently, with $(\theta \otimes \theta)(e)=e$. However, there are a number of problems here. Firstly, different $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ might give the same $\theta$, and hence the same automorphism of $S$. Secondly, we would wish there to be a bijection between automorphisms of a quantum adjacency matrix $A_{G}$ and automorphisms of the associated $S$, but it is not clear that every suitable $\theta$ arises from some $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$. Finally, when studying operator bimodules $S$, there is no real dependence on $H$, but it does not appear to be the case that any $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}$ on $\mathcal{B}(H)$, say restricting to $\theta$ on $B$, with give rise to some automorphism of $\mathcal{B}(K)$ whenever $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K)$.

With a special choice of $H$, we can say something. Set $H=L^{2}(B)$ and given $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ form $\hat{\theta}$ as in Definition 8.3. We now define $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(x)=\hat{\theta} x \hat{\theta}^{*}$ for $x \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$, an automorphism which restricts to $\theta$ on $B$.

Proposition 8.8. Let $A_{G} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be a quantum adjacency matrix, satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4. Then $\theta \in \operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ is an automorphism of $A_{G}$ if and only if $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(S)=S$, where $S$ is the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule associated with $A_{G}$.

Proof. This follows immediately from Proposition 8.6 and Lemma 8.7 by thinking about the projection associated to $A_{G}$ and $S$.

## 9 Quantum automorphisms of Quantum graphs

We now look at how (compact) quantum groups act on (quantum) graphs. For compact quantum groups acting on classical graphs, this goes back to work of Banica in [2]. In the subsequent years, there has been much activity, with the quantum automorphisms of some small graphs computed, and much interest in the question of which graphs have a non-commutative (that is, not arising from a classical group) quantum automorphism group. In this direction, let us just mention one recent paper [37] which constructs a finite graph which has a non-commutative, yet finite-dimensional, quantum automorphism group. More recently quantum automorphisms of quantum graphs have been defined and studied, [34, Section V, Part C] and more completely, [8, Section 3], compare [27, Section 4], [33, Section 2.3].

We find some of the literature in this area to be quite hard to follow, and so we shall both motivate the definitions from the classical situation, and develop certain aspects of compact quantum group theory to allow us to make broader definitions than available elsewhere. We will assume the reader is familiar with the basics of compact quantum group theory, for example, [35, 44].

We start again from the classical situation, which while well-known, we feel provides interesting motivation. Let $G=\operatorname{Aut}(B, \psi)$ and let $A=C(G)$ the group algebra, with coproduct

$$
\Delta: C(G) \rightarrow C(G) \otimes C(G)=C(G \times G) ; \quad \Delta(f)\left(\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right)=f\left(\theta_{1} \theta_{2}\right) \quad\left(f \in C(G), \theta_{1}, \theta_{2} \in G\right)
$$

The action of $G$ on $B$ gives a coaction of $C(G)$ on $B$ by

$$
\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes C(G) \cong C(G, B) ; \quad \alpha(b)=(\theta(b))_{\theta \in G}
$$

Let us check that the coaction equation holds. For $b \in B$ we identify ( $\alpha \otimes \mathrm{id}$ ) $\alpha(b) \in B \otimes C(G) \otimes C(G)$ as a member of $C(G \times G, B)$. Indeed, for arbitrary $f \in C(G, B) \cong B \otimes C(G)$ we have that ( $\alpha \otimes \mathrm{id}$ ) $f$ evaluated at $\left(\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right)$ is $\alpha\left(f\left(\theta_{2}\right)\right)\left(\theta_{1}\right)=\theta_{1}\left(f\left(\theta_{2}\right)\right)$, while $(\operatorname{id} \otimes \Delta) f$ at $\left(\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right)$ is $f\left(\theta_{1} \theta_{2}\right)$. Thus

$$
(\alpha \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha(b)\left(\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right)=\theta_{1}\left(\alpha(b)\left(\theta_{2}\right)\right)=\theta_{1}\left(\theta_{2}(b)\right)=(\operatorname{id} \otimes \Delta) \alpha(b)\left(\theta_{1}, \theta_{2}\right),
$$

showing that indeed $(\alpha \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha=(\mathrm{id} \otimes \Delta) \alpha$. Notice that with these conventions, we are considering right coactions.

One can also verify the Podlés density condition, that $\operatorname{lin}\{(1 \otimes a) \alpha(b): b \in B, a \in C(G)\}$ is dense in $B \otimes C(G)$. Even in this setting, verifying this condition does not appear to be totally trivial to do by direct calculation, and we point the reader to [39, Section 2] for an interesting discussion.

That $G$ is a group of automorphisms which preserve $\psi$ means that $(\psi \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha(b)=\psi(b) 1$ for each $b \in B$. If we regard a quantum adjacency matrix $A_{G}$ as acting on $B$, then that $G$ is a group of automorphisms of $A_{G}$ is equivalent to $\theta\left(A_{G}(b)\right)=A_{G}(\theta(b))$ for each $b \in B$, that is, $\left(A_{G} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha=\alpha A_{G}$. If we, as is usual, regard $A_{G}$ as acting on $L^{2}(B)$, then we have to work harder to interpret this at the coaction level, see below.

We now consider an arbitrary, possibly non-commutative, compact quantum group $(A, \Delta)$.
Definition 9.1. Let $(A, \Delta)$ be a compact quantum group. $A$ coaction of $(A, \Delta)$ on $B$ is a unital *-homomorphism $\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes A$ with:

1. $(\alpha \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha=(\mathrm{id} \otimes \Delta) \alpha$;
2. $\operatorname{lin}\{(1 \otimes a) \alpha(b): a \in A, b \in B\}$ is dense in $B \otimes A$.
$A$ coaction $\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes A$ of $(A, \Delta)$ on $B$ preserves the state $\psi$ when $(\psi \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha(b)=\psi(b) 1$ for each $b \in B$.

We often think of (compact) quantum groups as being abstract objects represented by related algebraic objects (for example, a $C^{*}$-algebraic compact quantum group, or a Hopf $*$-algebraic compact quantum group). In the quantum group literature, one then speaks of the (abstract object) quantum group acting on some object if, at the level of the algebra in question, there exists a coaction. We shall mostly stick to considering concrete algebraic objects $(A, \Delta)$ and hence will mostly speak about coactions of $(A, \Delta)$.

The condition of preserving $\psi$ was first considered by Wang in [48] (in fact, only the case $\psi=\operatorname{Tr}$ is worked out in [48, Section 6], but as remarked there, the same ideas work in general). We write QAut $(B, \psi)$ for the maximal compact quantum group faithfully coacting on $B$ and preserving $\psi$. This means that if $(A, \Delta)$ is any compact quantum group coacting on $B$ and preserving $\psi$, there there is a unique $*$-homomorphism $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi) \rightarrow A$ intertwining the coproducts and the coactions. That such a maximal quantum group exists is shown in [48, Theorem 6.1], where it is also show that QAut $(B)$ does not exist: there is no maximal compact quantum group coacting on $B$, unless $B$ is commutative. Here we stated the maximality condition as a universal property, but faithfulness can also be described directly, see [48, Definition 2.4].

Let us think more about coactions. The second condition is often called the Podleś density condition after Podles's early work in this area. Let $\mathcal{O}_{A}$ be the dense Hopf $*$-algebra of $A$ formed from the coefficients of irreducible unitary corepresentations of $A$. There is a $*$-algebra $\mathcal{O}_{\alpha} \subseteq B$ (the Podlés subalgebra or algebraic core of $B$ ) which is dense, and such that $\alpha$ restricts to a $*$-homomorphism $\mathcal{O}_{\alpha} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\alpha} \otimes \mathcal{O}_{A}$. In fact, this restriction is a Hopf $*$-algebraic coaction; in particular, it is injective. A modern reference for these results is [18].

For us, $B$ is finite-dimensional, so $\mathcal{O}_{B}=B$, and hence $\alpha$ actually maps into $B \otimes \mathcal{O}_{A}$. A modern approach to constructing $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ makes use of the following observation. Let $\left(e_{i}\right)_{i=1}^{n}$ be an algebraic basis of $B$ such that $\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right)\right)$ is an orthonormal basis of $L^{2}(B)$. For any linear map $\alpha: B \rightarrow$ $B \otimes A$ there is a matrix $v=v_{i j} \in M_{n}(A)$ with $\alpha\left(e_{i}\right)=\sum_{j} e_{j} \otimes v_{j i}$ for each $i$. When $\alpha$ is a coaction, our observations show that already $v_{i j} \in \mathcal{O}_{A}$ for each $i, j$.

We follow here ideas of Banica, see [3, Section 4], or [4, Section 1] for the case when $\psi$ is a trace. Given unitary matrices $v \in M_{n}(A) \cong M_{n} \otimes A$ and $w \in M_{m}(A) \cong M_{m} \otimes A$ we define $v \boxtimes w=v_{13} w_{23} \in$ $M_{n} \otimes M_{m} \otimes A \cong M_{n m}(A)$, here using the common leg-numbering notation. Define hom $(v, w)$ to be the space of linear maps $t: M_{n} \rightarrow M_{m}$ with $(t \otimes 1) v=w(t \otimes 1)$, an equation we can interpret simply using matrix multiplication. These definitions should of course be familiar to the reader who knows about corepresentations of compact quantum groups.

With respect to the basis $\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right)\right)$, write the multiplication map $m: B \otimes B \rightarrow B$ as an $n \times n^{2}$ matrix, and write the unit map $\eta: \mathbb{C} \rightarrow B$ as a $n \times 1$ matrix. Also write the projection $\eta \circ \eta^{*}$ as a $n \times n$ matrix. The following proposition makes links between properties of a linear map $\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes A$, and properties of $v$.

Proposition 9.2. Let $A$ be a compact quantum group. Under this bijection between $\alpha$ and $v$, the following hold:

1. $\alpha$ is multiplicative if and only if $m \in \operatorname{hom}(v \boxtimes v, v)$;
2. $\alpha$ is a unital map if and only if $\eta \in \operatorname{hom}(1, v)$;
3. assuming $\alpha$ is unital, $\alpha$ is $\psi$-preserving if and only if $\eta \circ \eta^{*} \in \operatorname{hom}(v, v)$;
4. $\alpha$ satisfies the coaction equation if and only if $v$ is a corepresentation.

Assume now that $\alpha$ is multiplicative and unital. If $v$ is unitary, then $\alpha$ is $a *$-map. If $\alpha$ is $a *-m a p$, satisfies the coaction equation, and is $\psi$-preserving, then $v$ is unitary.

Proof. Most of this follows by simple direct calculation, and is rather similar to [4, Lemma 1.2] or [27, Lemma 4.5] (which both just considers the case when $\psi$ is a trace). However, we prove the final claim, to check that it works for a non-trace, and to indicate that this step does not follow from direct calculation, but rather from quite a lot of theory.

Suppose that $\alpha$ is a unital $*$-homomorphism and is $\psi$-preserving. Then consider, for $i, j$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\psi \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha\left(e_{i}^{*} e_{j}\right) & =(\psi \otimes \mathrm{id})\left(\alpha\left(e_{i}\right)^{*} \alpha\left(e_{j}\right)\right)=\sum_{s, t} \psi\left(e_{s}^{*} e_{t}\right) v_{s i}^{*} v_{t j}=\sum_{s, t}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{s}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right)\right) v_{s i}^{*} v_{t j} \\
& =\sum_{k} v_{k i}^{*} v_{k j}=\left(v^{*} v\right)_{i j}
\end{aligned}
$$

As $\alpha$ preserves $\psi$, this is equal to $\psi\left(e_{i}^{*} e_{j}\right) 1=\delta_{i, j} 1$ and so $v^{*} v=1$.
As we know that actually $v$ is a matrix in $M_{n}\left(\mathcal{O}_{A}\right)$, Hopf $*$-algebra theory would show that $v$ is invertible, as it has a left inverse. An alternative way to show this is to check that $v$ is non-degenerate and then to appeal to [51, Proposition 3.2]. (We note here that we use "non-degenerate" in the sense of [51, page 630], which is weaker than the usual Hopf $*$-algebra definition.) Either way, we conclude that $v$ is invertible, so necessarily also $v v^{*}=1$, so $v$ is unitary.

Remark 9.3. The condition that $\eta \circ \eta^{*} \in \operatorname{hom}(v, v)$ is often omitted, which is perhaps surprising. In fact, it is automatic in the presence of the other properties. Indeed, $\eta \in \operatorname{hom}(1, v)$ means that $\eta \otimes \mathrm{id}=v(\eta \otimes \mathrm{id})$ so also $\eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}=\left(\eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) v^{*}$ and hence

$$
v\left(\eta \circ \eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) v^{*}=v(\eta \otimes \mathrm{id})\left(\eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) v^{*}=(\eta \otimes \mathrm{id})\left(\eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)=\left(\eta \circ \eta^{*} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)
$$

If $v$ is assumed unitary, this is implies that $\eta \circ \eta^{*} \in \operatorname{hom}(v, v)$.

It is now easy to see how to define the quantum automorphism group of $B$ which preserves $\psi$, written as $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$. We define $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ to be the universal $C^{*}$-algebra generated by the coefficients of an $n \times n$ unitary matrix $v=\left(v_{i j}\right)$ with the conditions

$$
m \in \operatorname{hom}(v \boxtimes v, v), \quad \eta \in \operatorname{hom}(1, v)
$$

The coproduct on $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ is defined to satisfy $\Delta\left(v_{i j}\right)=\sum_{k=1}^{n} v_{i k} \otimes v_{k j}$, and exists by universality. We define $\alpha$ by $\alpha\left(e_{i}\right)=\sum_{j=1}^{n} e_{j} \otimes v_{j i}$, and the proposition shows that $\alpha$ is a coaction.

As QAut $(B, \psi)$ is generated by elements of the matrix $v$, which is by definition a (unitary) corepresentation, in fact $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ is a compact matrix quantum group. One point in this definition which is far from obvious to the author is why the axioms of a compact quantum group hold, equivalently, why the transpose of $v$ is an invertible matrix (an alternative axiom in the case of a compact matrix quantum group). We find it helpful to look at [5, Section 3] which explains links with the TannakaKrein reconstruction theorem. Also not considered in this construction is the Podleś density condition for $\alpha$, but this follows easily once we know that $v^{t}$ is invertible. In fact, as we shall need the following later, we shall prove by a more direct argument that $v^{t}$ is invertible.

Lemma 9.4. Define $X \in \mathbb{M}_{n}$ by $X_{i j}=\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right)=\psi\left(e_{i}^{*} e_{j}^{*}\right)$. Then $X^{-1}=\bar{X}$, and $v=(X \otimes$ $1) \bar{v}(\bar{X} \otimes 1)$ where $\bar{v}$ is the matrix $\left(v_{i j}^{*}\right)$ (the transpose of the adjoint). Furthermore, $\bar{v}$ is invertible with inverse $(\bar{X} \otimes 1) v^{*}(X \otimes 1)$, and so also $v^{t}$ is invertible.

Proof. Notice that $X$ is nothing but the matrix representing the antilinear map $\Lambda(x) \mapsto \Lambda\left(x^{*}\right)$, an observation which helps to explain the formulae. As $\alpha$ is a *-map, and expanding using the orthonormal basis $\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right)\right)$, we see that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\alpha\left(e_{i}^{*}\right) & =\sum_{j}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{i}^{*}\right)\right) \alpha\left(e_{j}\right)=\sum_{j, l} e_{l} \otimes\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{i}^{*}\right)\right) v_{l j} \\
& =\alpha\left(e_{i}\right)^{*}=\sum_{j} e_{j}^{*} \otimes v_{j i}^{*}=\sum_{j, l} e_{l} \otimes\left(\Lambda\left(e_{l}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right) v_{j i}^{*}
\end{aligned}
$$

and so $\sum_{j}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{i}^{*}\right)\right) v_{l j}=\sum_{j}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{l}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right) v_{j i}^{*}$ for each $l$. Thus $\sum_{j} v_{l j} X_{j i}=\sum_{j} X_{l j} v_{j i}^{*}$ or $v(X \otimes 1)=$ $(X \otimes 1) \bar{v}$. As $\psi(b)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q b)$ for each $b \in B$,

$$
\left(\Lambda\left(a^{*}\right) \mid \Lambda(b)\right)=\operatorname{Tr}(Q a b)=\operatorname{Tr}(b Q a)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q Q^{-1} b Q a\right)=\left(\Lambda\left(Q b^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda(a)\right) \quad(a, b \in B)
$$

Hence, for each $i, j$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\bar{X} X)_{i j} & =\sum_{k} \overline{X_{i k}} X_{k j}=\sum_{k} \overline{\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{k}^{*}\right)\right)}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{k}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right)=\sum_{k}\left(\Lambda\left(Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{k}\right)\right)\left(\Lambda\left(e_{k}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda\left(Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right)=\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{i}\right)\right)=\delta_{i, j}
\end{aligned}
$$

As $X$ is a scalar matrix, it follows that $X^{-1}=\bar{X}$, and so $v=(X \otimes 1) \bar{v}\left(X^{-1} \otimes 1\right)=(X \otimes 1) \bar{v}(\bar{X} \otimes 1)$, as claimed. As $v^{*} v=v v^{*}=1$ we see that $u=(\bar{X} \otimes 1) v^{*}(X \otimes 1)$ is the inverse of $\bar{v}$, and hence $u^{*}=\left(X^{*} \otimes 1\right) v\left(X^{t} \otimes 1\right)$ is the inverse of $v^{t}$.

We shall make use of this construction, and our parenthetical comments, below. We hope also that this quick sketch of the construction will aid the reader in understanding links between our presentation and, for example, [8, Definition 3.7, Proposition 3.8]. See also the informative [27, Section 4].

### 9.1 Unitary implementations

In this section, let $(A, \Delta)$ be a compact quantum group with a coaction $\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes A$ which preserves $\psi$. Consider $L^{2}(B)$ with GNS map $\Lambda: B \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$, and let $A$ be faithfully and non-degenerately represented on a Hilbert space $K$. Define an operator $U$ on $L^{2}(B) \otimes K$ by

$$
U(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi)=\alpha(b)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi) \quad(b \in B, \xi \in K)
$$

Then

$$
(U(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi) \mid U(\Lambda(d) \otimes \eta))=\left(\psi \otimes \omega_{\xi, \eta}\right) \alpha\left(b^{*} d\right)=\psi\left(b^{*} d\right)(\xi \mid \eta)=(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi \mid \Lambda(d) \otimes \eta),
$$

using that $\alpha$ is $\psi$-invariant. A similar calculation holds with arbitrary tensors, which shows that $U$ is well-defined, and a co-isometry. The density condition on $\alpha$ (and that $A$ acts non-degenerately on $K$ ) shows that $U$ is unitary. Then

$$
U(b \otimes 1) U^{*} U(\Lambda(d) \otimes \xi)=U(\Lambda(b d) \otimes \xi)=\alpha(b d)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\alpha(b) U(\Lambda(d) \otimes \xi),
$$

and thus $U(b \otimes 1) U^{*}=\alpha(b)$, acting on $L^{2}(B) \otimes K$.
We remark that we could instead have worked in the language of Hilbert $C^{*}$-modules, which would remove the need to consider $K$, at the cost of more technicalities. The following now shows how $\alpha$ commuting with $A_{G}$ makes sense at the level of $U$.

Lemma 9.5. Let $A_{0}: B \rightarrow B$ be a linear map which induces the linear map $A_{G}: L^{2}(B) \rightarrow L^{2}(B)$, that is, $A_{G} \circ \Lambda=\Lambda \circ A_{0}$. Then $\alpha A_{0}=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha$ if and only if $\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right) U=U\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right)$.

Proof. Given $b \in B, a \in A, \xi \in K$, we see that $(b \otimes a)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\Lambda(b) \otimes a \xi$. As $A$ acts non-degenerately on $K$, it follows that $u \in B \otimes A$ has $u=0$ if and only if $u(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=0$ for all $\xi \in K$. We hence see that $\alpha A_{0}=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha$ if and only if

$$
\begin{array}{llr} 
& \alpha\left(A_{0}(b)\right)=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha(b) & (b \in B) \\
\Leftrightarrow & \alpha\left(A_{0}(b)\right)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha(b)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi) & (b \in B, \xi \in K) \\
\Leftrightarrow & U\left(\Lambda\left(A_{0}(b)\right) \otimes \xi\right)=\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right) U(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi) & (b \in B, \xi \in K) \\
\Leftrightarrow & U\left(\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right)(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi)\right)=\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right) U(\Lambda(b) \otimes \xi) & (b \in B, \xi \in K)
\end{array}
$$

using that $A_{G} \Lambda(d)=\Lambda\left(A_{0}(d)\right)$ for $d \in B$. This is equivalent to $U\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right)=\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right) U$, as claimed.
We shall call $U$ the unitary implementation of $\alpha$, compare with the much more general construction of [46]. Recall from Proposition 9.2 that there is a bijection between coactions $\alpha$ and certain (unitary) matrices $v \in M_{n}(A)$. The following clarifies the relation between $v$ and the unitary $U$.

Lemma 9.6. The unitary $U \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B) \otimes K\right)$ is equal to the image of $v \in M_{n}(A) \cong M_{n} \otimes A$ acting on $L^{2}(B) \otimes K$.

Proof. We simply calculate that for $a \in A$,

$$
U\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \xi\right)=\alpha\left(e_{i}\right)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\sum_{j} \Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \otimes v_{j i} \xi
$$

Thus the matrix of $U$ equals $\left(v_{i j}\right)$, acting on $L^{2}(B) \otimes K$, as claimed.
In particular, $U$ is a corepresentation (which also follows by direct calculation).
The following definition should now be clear, given our motivation above from the case of classical groups, and Lemma 9.5.

Definition 9.7. Let $(A, \Delta)$ be a compact quantum group, and let $\alpha: B \rightarrow B \otimes A$ be a coaction which preserves $\psi$. Let $A_{G} \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ be a quantum adjacency matrix associated to the linear map $A_{0}$ on $B$. Then $\alpha$ is a coaction on $A_{G}$ when $\alpha A_{0}=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha$, equivalently, when $A_{G}$ and $v$ commute, where $v$ is the unitary corepresentation given by $\alpha$.

Remark 9.8. Let us consider the complete quantum graph, compare Proposition 6.1, so that $A_{G}=$ $\theta_{\Lambda(1), \Lambda(1)}$. Then $A_{G}=\eta \circ \eta^{*}$, and so by Remark 9.3 , as $\alpha$ is $\psi$-preserving, automatically $v$ commutes with $A_{G}$.

Similarly, consider the empty quantum graph, compare Proposition 6.2 , so that $A_{G}=\left(\mathrm{mm}^{*}\right)^{-1}$. As $\alpha$ is a coaction, by Proposition 9.2, $(m \otimes 1) v_{13} v_{23}=v(m \otimes 1)$. Thus also $v_{23}^{*} v_{13}^{*}\left(m^{*} \otimes 1\right)=\left(m^{*} \otimes 1\right) v^{*}$, and so as $v$ is unitary, also $\left(m^{*} \otimes 1\right) v=v_{13} v_{23}\left(m^{*} \otimes 1\right)$. Hence

$$
v\left(m m^{*} \otimes 1\right)=(m \otimes 1) v_{13} v_{23}\left(m^{*} \otimes 1\right)=\left(m m^{*} \otimes 1\right) v
$$

and so also $A_{G}$ commutes with $v$.
Hence, in agreement with intuition, as soon as $\alpha$ is a $\psi$-preserving coaction on $B$, it is automatically a coaction on both the empty and complete quantum graphs.

We next show that there exists a universal compact quantum group which acts on $A_{G}$, and which we can then be justified in calling the quantum automorphism group of $A_{G}$. We shall compare this definition to others in the literature in Remark 9.10.

Proposition 9.9. Consider $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ as constructed above from a generating unitary corepresentation $v$. Let $A$ be the quotient formed by imposing the extra conditions that $A_{G} v=v A_{G}$. Then $\Delta$ drops to $A$ making $(A, \Delta)$ into a quantum subgroup of $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$, which is the quantum automorphism group of $A_{G}$ : that is, universal amongst all compact quantum groups acting on $A_{G}$.

Proof. Let $J$ be the ideal generated by the relations coming from $A_{G} v=v A_{G}$, that is, $J$ is the ideal generated by the element

$$
\sum_{k=1}^{n} A_{i k}^{G} v_{k j}-\sum_{k=1}^{n} A_{k j}^{G} v_{i k} \quad(1 \leq i, j \leq n) .
$$

If we apply $\Delta$ to one of these elements, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \sum_{k, l=1}^{n} A_{i k}^{G} v_{k l} \otimes v_{l j}-\sum_{k, l=1}^{n} A_{k j}^{G} v_{l l} \otimes v_{l k} \\
& =\sum_{l=1}^{n}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} A_{i k}^{G} v_{k l}-v_{i k} A_{k l}^{G}\right) \otimes v_{l j}+\sum_{l=1}^{n}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} v_{i k} A_{k l}^{G}\right) \otimes v_{l j}-\sum_{k, l=1}^{n} A_{k j}^{G} v_{i l} \otimes v_{l k} \\
& =\sum_{l=1}^{n}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} A_{i k}^{G} v_{k l}-v_{i k} A_{k l}^{G}\right) \otimes v_{l j}+\sum_{k, l=1}^{n} v_{i k} \otimes A_{k l}^{G} v_{l j}-v_{i k} \otimes A_{l j}^{G} v_{k l} \\
& =\sum_{l=1}^{n}\left(\sum_{k=1}^{n} A_{i k}^{G} v_{k l}-v_{i k} A_{k l}^{G}\right) \otimes v_{l j}+\sum_{k, l=1}^{n} v_{i k} \otimes\left(A_{k l}^{G} v_{l j}-A_{l j}^{G} v_{k l}\right) \\
& \in J \otimes \operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)+\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi) \otimes J .
\end{aligned}
$$

In the first line we add in and subtract the same element, but notice that the element in the brackets is manifestly in $J$. In the second step we re-index, and the re-arrange in the third step so both brackets are now clearly members of $J$.

This calculation and a simple continuity argument shows that $\Delta$ gives a well-defined map $A \rightarrow$ $A \otimes A$, where $A=\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi) / J$. By definition, $A$ coacts on $A_{G}$.

Now let $A_{1}$ be some other compact quantum group which coacts on $A_{G}$. Then, by Proposition 9.2 for any orthonormal basis of $L^{2}(B)$ there is a unitary corepresentation $v \in M_{n}\left(A_{1}\right)$ which defines the coaction. If necessary replacing $A_{1}$ by the $C^{*}$-subalgebra generated by the elements of $v$, we may suppose that $A_{1}$ is a compact matrix quantum group generated by $v$.

Consider now $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ with generating corepresentation $w$ say. As $A_{1}$ coacts in a $\psi$-preserving way, $v$ satisfies all the relations which are satisfied by $w$, and so by universality, there is a $*$ homomorphism $\theta: \operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi) \rightarrow A_{1}$ which intertwines the coproducts and which sends $w$ to $v$. Hence $\theta$ is a surjection. As $A_{G} v=v A_{G}$ it follows that $\theta(J)=\{0\}$, and so $\theta$ drops to a morphism from $A$, which is necessarily uniquely defined. This has hence demonstrated the required universal property for $A$.

We shall write $\operatorname{QAut}\left(A_{G}\right)$ for the resulting compact quantum group.
Remark 9.10. Let us compare this definition/construction with [8, Definition 3.7]. There, $\mathcal{O}\left(A_{G}\right)$ is defined to be the universal $*$-algebra generated by a unitary matrix $u$ with the conditions that the map $\rho: B \rightarrow B \otimes \mathcal{O}\left(A_{G}\right), e_{i} \mapsto \sum_{j} e_{j} \otimes u_{j i}$ is a unital $*$-homomorphism with $\rho A_{0}=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \rho$. Here $A_{0}: B \rightarrow B$ is associated to $A_{G}$ in the usual way. Furthermore, [8, Proposition 3.8] defines a Hopf *-algebra structure on $\mathcal{O}\left(A_{G}\right)$ which in particular ensures that $\rho$ satisfies the coaction equation.

From the discussion above where we sketch the construction of $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$, it is clear that $\mathcal{O}\left(A_{G}\right)$ is a quotient of the Hopf $*$-algebra $\mathcal{O}(\mathrm{QAut}(B, \psi))$, where the extra relations come from requiring that $\rho A_{0}=\left(A_{0} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \rho$. As in Lemma 9.5 , this is equivalent to requiring that $u$ and $A_{G}$ commute. Thus this construction does agree with Proposition 9.9.

Gromada in [27, Section 4] makes much the same definition, but with a slightly different presentation of the relations. The links with Tannaka-Krein reconstruction results are made explicit. However, note that all definitions are made at the level of Hopf $*$-algebras, and so, for example, the definition of a coaction [27, Definition 4.2] differs from ours (but is equivalent).
Remark 9.11. As alluded to a number of times, much of the existing work on quantum graphs restricts to the case when $\psi$ is a $\delta$-form (tracial, or not). There is some motivation for this if we consider QAut $(B, \psi)$, as a result attributed to Brannan, [19, Proposition 20], describes QAut $(B, \psi)$ in terms of a free product of a decomposition of $B$ into the coarsest direct sum $B=\bigoplus B_{i}$ where $\psi$ restricts to a $\delta$-form on each $B_{i}$. Thus for many questions, it suffices to look at each factor $B_{i}$ separately.

We might wonder if $\mathrm{QAut}\left(A_{G}\right)$ factors similarly. This does not appear to be the case, as there appears to be no reason why $A_{G}$ should restrict to each factor $B_{i}$. To find a counter-example, let $B=\mathbb{M}_{2} \oplus \mathbb{M}_{2}$ where we equip each $\mathbb{M}_{2}$ factor with differently normalised traces, say $\psi_{1}, \psi_{2}$ with $\psi=\psi_{1} \oplus \psi_{2}$. Then $\psi$ is not a $\delta$-form, but each $\psi_{i}$ is.

Let $B$ act on $H=\mathbb{C}^{2} \oplus \mathbb{C}^{2}$ so that $B^{\prime} \cong \ell_{2}^{\infty}$, say the span of $e_{1}, e_{2}$ where $e_{i}$ is the projection onto the $i$ th $\mathbb{C}^{2}$ component. As usual, we identify $\mathcal{B}(H)$ with $\mathbb{M}_{2}\left(\mathcal{B}\left(\mathbb{C}^{2}\right)\right) \cong \mathbb{M}_{2}\left(\mathbb{M}_{2}\right)$. Let

$$
S=\operatorname{lin}\left\{e_{1}, e_{2}, x_{0}, x_{0}^{*}\right\}, \quad \text { with } \quad x_{0}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & t \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right)
$$

for some non-zero $t: \mathbb{C}^{2} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^{2}$. Then $S$ is an operator system, and so as $B$ has a tracial state, $S$ corresponds to a quantum adjacency matrix $A_{G}$ say, and to a projection in $B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$, say $e_{G}$.

Towards a contradiction, suppose that $A_{G}$ commutes with the projections onto each factor of $B$. As $A_{G}$ is self-adjoint, it follows that $A_{G}$ can be written as a sum of rank-one operators of the form $\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ where $a, b$ both come from the same factor of $B$. It follows that $e_{G}$ is the span of tensors $b \otimes a^{*}$ where $a, b$ both come from the same factor of $B$. Thus the projection of $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ onto $S$ is a sum of maps of the form $\theta \mapsto b \theta a^{*}$ where $a, b$ both come from the same factor of $B$. However,

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ll}
b & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right) x_{0}\left(\begin{array}{cc}
a^{*} & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right)=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
0 & b t \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right)\left(\begin{array}{cc}
a^{*} & 0 \\
0 & 0
\end{array}\right)=0
$$

and similarly if $b, a$ come from the 2 nd factor. This is a contradiction, as the projection onto $S$ should preserve $x_{0}$.

Examples of quantum automorphism groups of quantum graphs are considered in [27], and in particular in [33, Section 4], where all quantum graphs over $B=\mathbb{M}_{2}$ are considered.

### 9.2 Quantum automorphisms of operator bimodules

As $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodules $S$ satisfying the conditions of Theorem 5.17 biject with quantum adjacency matrices $A_{G}$, we immediately obtain a notion of an action of a quantum group on $S$. Of course, it would be more satisfying to have a definition which only used $S$.

If we consider what happens for (non-quantum) automorphisms of $A_{G}$, say associated to a projection $e_{G}$ and $B^{\prime}$-bimodule $S$, as in Section 8, then we found a link between automorphisms $\theta$ of $A_{G}$, the condition that $(\theta \otimes \theta)\left(e_{G}\right)=e_{G}$, and $\theta_{\mathcal{B}}(S)=S$, at least when $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$. Unfortunately, as is well-known, for quantum groups, forming the analogue of the "diagonal action" $\theta \otimes \theta$ is essentially impossible. We hence focus on quantum automorphisms of $S$, but guided by the commutative situation, we shall only consider the situation when $B$ is acting on $L^{2}(B)$.
Remark 9.12. A possible definition of $(A, \Delta)$ acting on $S$ was given in [23, Definition 5.11], but unfortunately this does not work in general. However, it will motivate our definition below, so we sketch the idea, and the problem. Let $(A, \Delta)$ coact on $B$ is a $\psi$-preserving way. As in Section 9.1 form the unitary implementation $U$, which is a unitary corepresentation of $(A, \Delta)$. We may then define

$$
\alpha_{U}: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \otimes A ; \quad x \mapsto U(x \otimes 1) U^{*}
$$

As $(\mathrm{id} \otimes \Delta)(U)=U_{12} U_{13}$, we see that

$$
(\mathrm{id} \otimes \Delta)\left(\alpha_{U}(x)\right)=U_{12} U_{13}(x \otimes 1 \otimes 1) U_{13}^{*} U_{12}^{*}=\left(\alpha_{U} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha_{U}(x),
$$

so $\alpha_{U}$ satisfies the coaction equation. As in fact $U \in M_{n}\left(\mathcal{O}_{A}\right)$ (see the discussion after Definition 9.1) it makes sense to apply the counit $\epsilon$ of $\mathcal{O}_{A}$, and we see that

$$
(\mathrm{id} \otimes \epsilon) \alpha_{U}(x)=(\mathrm{id} \otimes \epsilon)(U) x(\mathrm{id} \otimes \epsilon)\left(U^{*}\right)=x \quad\left(x \in \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)\right) .
$$

From this, the Podleś density condition follows, compare [38, Remark 2.3]. So $\alpha_{U}$ is a coaction.
It is suggested in [23, Definition 5.11] that $(A, \Delta)$ acts on $S$ via $\alpha$ when $\alpha_{U}(S) \subseteq S \otimes A$. In fact, [23] works with the more general notion of quantum metrics, [29], and so perhaps also in the graph case we require $\alpha_{U}\left(B^{\prime}\right) \subseteq B^{\prime} \otimes A$ (this condition corresponding to the quantum metric at 0 ). It follows from [23, Proposition 5.14] that when $B=C(V)$ and $G$ is a classical graph, then $\alpha$ acts on $S$ if and only if $\alpha$ acts on $A_{G}$, in the sense of Definition 9.7.

However, suppose now $B$ is non-commutative, and consider the empty quantum graph, compare Proposition 6.2. Suppose also that $\psi$ is a trace. Then $A_{G}=\left(m m^{*}\right)^{-1}$ and $S=B^{\prime}$. As we saw in Remark 9.8, any coaction on $(B, \psi)$ should automatically be a coaction on $S$. That is, it should be automatic that $\alpha_{U}\left(B^{\prime}\right) \subseteq B^{\prime} \otimes A$. However, there doesn't seem to be any reason why this should be so. (This property is claimed in [23, Remark 5.13], but we do not follow the claimed proof. Indeed, there it seems to be claimed that $J e_{k} J=e_{k}^{*}$ where $\left(e_{k}\right)$ is a basis of $B$ with $\left(\Lambda\left(e_{k}\right)\right)$ an orthonormal basis of $L^{2}(B)$, and $J$ the modular conjugation. This relation, $J e_{k} J=e_{k}^{*}$ would be true if $e_{k}$ were central, that is, $B$ were commutative, but it does not hold in general.)

We shall tweak this proposed definition to more directly take account of $B^{\prime}$.
Recall the modular conjugation $J$ from Section 5 , which in particular satisfies that $J B J=B^{\prime}$. Define $\kappa: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ by $\kappa(x)=J x^{*} J$, so $\kappa$ is an anti-*-homomorphism, $\kappa^{2}=\mathrm{id}$, and $\kappa(B)=B^{\prime}$. We recall that associated to any compact quantum group $(A, \Delta)$ is both the reduced form, acting on the GNS space for the Haar state of $A$, and the universal form, compare [30], which is the enveloping $C^{*}$-algebra of $\mathcal{O}_{A}$. In particular $\operatorname{QAut}(B, \psi)$ must be universal in this sense. We shall now suppose that $(A, \Delta)$ is universal, or more precisely, that $A$ admits a unitary antipode $R$, see [30, Proposition 7.2]. Then $R$ is an anti- $*$-homomorphism, $R^{2}=\mathrm{id}$ and $\sigma(R \otimes R) \Delta=\Delta R$, with $\sigma$ the tensor swap map.

Definition 9.13. Given a unitary corepresentation $U$ of $(A, \Delta)$ on $L^{2}(B)$, define

$$
\alpha_{U}: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \otimes A ; \quad x \mapsto U(x \otimes 1) U^{*},
$$

and define

$$
\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}: \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right) \otimes A ; \quad x \mapsto(\kappa \otimes R) \alpha_{U}(\kappa(x)) .
$$

Lemma 9.14. With the definition above, $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}$ is a coaction of $(A, \sigma \Delta)$ on $\mathcal{B}\left(L^{2}(B)\right)$ and $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}\left(B^{\prime}\right) \subseteq$ $B^{\prime} \otimes A$.

Proof. It is standard that $(A, \sigma \Delta)$ is also a compact quantum group. As $\kappa$ and $\kappa \otimes R$ are both anti-*homomorphisms, it follows that $\alpha_{U}$ is a $*$-homomorphism. Notice that $R$ intertwines the coproducts $\Delta$ and $\sigma \Delta$. Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}(x) & =\left(\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}} \kappa \otimes R\right) \alpha_{U}(\kappa(x))=(\kappa \otimes R \otimes R)\left(\alpha_{U} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right) \alpha_{U}(\kappa(x)) \\
& =(\kappa \otimes R \otimes R)(\mathrm{id} \otimes \Delta) \alpha_{U}(\kappa(x))=(\kappa \otimes \sigma \Delta R) \alpha_{U}(\kappa(x))=(\mathrm{id} \otimes \sigma \Delta) \alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}(x),
\end{aligned}
$$

and so $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}$ satisfies the coaction equation. As $R^{2}=\mathrm{id}$, verifying the Podles density condition is routine.

For $x \in B^{\prime}$, we know that $b=\kappa(x) \in B$, and so $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}(x)=(\kappa \otimes R) \alpha_{U}(b) \in \kappa(B) \otimes R(A)=B^{\prime} \otimes A$, as claimed.

It is easy to see that $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}(S) \subseteq S \otimes A$ if and only if $\alpha_{U}(\kappa(S)) \subseteq \kappa(S) \otimes A$. In the tracial situation, it will turn out that $\alpha$ acts on $A_{G}$, that is, $U$ commutes with $A_{G}$, if and only if $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}(S) \subseteq S \otimes A$, equivalently, $\alpha_{U}(\kappa(S)) \subseteq \kappa(S) \otimes A$, see Corollary 9.19. When $\psi$ is not a trace, things are not quite so precise, Theorem 9.18.

We start towards this proof by looking more closely at $\alpha_{U}$. We would like to find the implementing unitary for this coaction, which first requires us to find a natural invariant state. Set $H=L^{2}(B)$, and fix some basis $\left(e_{i}\right)$ for $B$ such that $\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right)\right)$ is an orthonormal basis of $H$. To ease notation, we shall identify $\mathbb{M}_{n}$ with $\mathbb{M}_{n} \otimes 1 \subseteq M_{n}(A)$, thus allowing us, for example, to write $X U$ for a scalar matrix $X$.

Lemma 9.15. Recall the matrix $X_{i j}=\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{j}^{*}\right)\right)$ from Lemma 9.4, and set $P=X^{*} X$. Then $P$ is positive and invertible, and $x_{0}=\left(P^{t}\right)^{1 / 2}$ agrees with $\nabla^{1 / 2}$ on $H=L^{2}(B)$. Define $\tilde{\psi}(x)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(P^{t} x\right)$ for $x \in \mathcal{B}(H)$. Then the coaction $\alpha_{U}$ preserves $\tilde{\psi}$.

Proof. From Lemma 9.4, we know that $X^{-1}=\bar{X}$, and so $P$ is positive and invertible, with $P^{-1}=\bar{X} X^{t}$. By definition, $x_{0}^{-2}=\left(P^{t}\right)^{-1}=X X^{*}$, and we calculate that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(X X^{*}\right)_{i j} & =\sum_{k} X_{i k} \overline{X_{j k}}=\sum_{k} \psi\left(e_{i}^{*} e_{k}^{*}\right) \psi\left(e_{k} e_{j}\right)=\sum_{k} \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q e_{i}^{*} e_{k}^{*}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q e_{k} e_{j}\right) \\
& =\sum_{k} \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q e_{k}^{*} Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(Q Q^{-1} e_{j} Q e_{k}\right)=\sum_{k}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{k}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right)\right)\left(\Lambda\left(Q e_{j}^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{k}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda\left(Q e_{j}^{*} Q^{-1}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q Q^{-1} e_{j} Q Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1}\right)=\operatorname{Tr}\left(Q e_{i}^{*} Q^{-1} e_{j} Q\right)\right. \\
& =\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(Q^{-1} e_{j} Q\right)\right)=\left(\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \mid \nabla^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{j}\right)\right),
\end{aligned}
$$

and so $x_{0}^{-2}=X X^{*}$ represents the operator $\nabla^{-1}$, so $x_{0}$ agrees with $\nabla^{1 / 2}$.
As $U=X \overline{U X}$ so that $U^{t}=X^{*} U^{*} X^{t}$, we see that

$$
U^{t} P \bar{U}=X^{*} U^{*} X^{t} X^{*} X \bar{X} U X=X^{*} U^{*}(\bar{X} X)^{t}(X \bar{X}) U X=X^{*} U^{*} U X=X^{*} X=P .
$$

It follows that for $x \in \mathcal{B}(H)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\tilde{\psi} \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha_{U}(x) & =\sum_{i, j, k, l} \tilde{\psi}\left(e_{i j} x e_{k l}\right) U_{i j}\left(U^{*}\right)_{k l}=\sum_{i, j, k, l}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right) \mid x \Lambda\left(e_{k}\right)\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(P^{t} e_{i l}\right) U_{i j} U_{l k}^{*} \\
& =\sum_{i, j, k, l} x_{j k} P_{i l}\left(U^{t}\right)_{j i}(\bar{U})_{l k}=\sum_{j, k} x_{j k}\left(U^{t} P \bar{U}\right)_{j k}=\sum_{j, k} x_{j k} P_{j k}=\operatorname{Tr}\left(P^{t} x\right)=\tilde{\psi}(x),
\end{aligned}
$$

and so $\alpha_{U}$ preserves $\tilde{\psi}$.
Form now $L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H), \tilde{\psi})$ with GNS map $\tilde{\Lambda}$, so

$$
\left.\left(\tilde{\Lambda}\left(\theta_{\xi, \eta}\right) \mid \tilde{\Lambda}\left(\theta_{\xi^{\prime}, \eta^{\prime}}\right)\right)=\tilde{\psi}\left(\theta_{\eta, \xi} \theta_{\xi^{\prime}, \eta^{\prime}}\right)=\left(\eta \mid \eta^{\prime}\right) \operatorname{Tr}\left(P^{t} \theta_{\xi^{\prime}, \xi}\right)=\left(\eta \mid \eta^{\prime}\right)\left(x_{0}\left(\xi^{\prime}\right) \mid x_{0}(\xi)\right)=\left(\eta \mid \eta^{\prime}\right)\left(\overline{x_{0}(\xi)} \mid \overline{x_{0}\left(\xi^{\prime}\right)}\right)\right)_{\bar{H}} .
$$

Thus the map

$$
w: L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H), \tilde{\psi}) \rightarrow H \otimes \bar{H} ; \quad \tilde{\Lambda}\left(\theta_{\xi, \eta}\right) \mapsto \eta \otimes \overline{x_{0} \xi}
$$

extends by linearity to a unitary. For $x \in \mathcal{B}(H)$ we have that $x \Lambda\left(\theta_{\xi, \eta}\right)=\Lambda\left(\theta_{\xi, x \eta}\right)$ and so $w x w^{*}=x \otimes 1$. Hence $L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H), \tilde{\psi})$ is unitarily equivalent to $H \otimes \bar{H}$ with the usual action of $\mathcal{B}(H)$.

Recall the map $\mathcal{B}(H) \rightarrow \mathcal{B}(\bar{H}) ; x \mapsto x^{\top}$ which is an anti-*-homomorphism. Similarly, so is the unitary antipode $R: A \rightarrow A$. Following common usage in quantum group theory, for $Y \in \mathcal{B}(H) \otimes A$ we write $Y^{\top \otimes R}$ for the image of $U$ under the tensor product of $x \mapsto x^{\top}$ and $R$. One can check that $U^{\top} \otimes R$ is also a unitary corepresentation, termed the contragradient corepresentation, compare [40, Section 3.3.3]. With respect to the orthonormal basis $\left(\overline{\Lambda\left(e_{i}\right)}\right)$ of $\bar{H}$, we have that $x \mapsto x^{\top}$ is the transpose map on matrices, and so $U^{\top \otimes R}$ has matrix $\left(R\left(U_{j i}\right)\right)_{i, j}$.
Lemma 9.16. Let $\tilde{U}$ be the unitary implementation of $\alpha_{U}$ with respect to $\tilde{\psi}$. Then $(w \otimes 1) \tilde{U}\left(w^{*} \otimes 1\right)=$ $U_{13} U_{23}^{\top \otimes R}$.

Proof. As in Section 9.1, let $A \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K)$, and then for $1 \leq s, t \leq n$ and $\xi \in K$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
(w \otimes 1) \tilde{U}\left(w^{*} \otimes 1\right) & \left(\Lambda\left(e_{s}\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{t}\right)} \otimes \xi\right)=(w \otimes 1) \tilde{U}\left(\tilde{\Lambda}\left(\theta_{x_{0}^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right), \Lambda\left(e_{s}\right)}\right) \otimes \xi\right) \\
& =(w \otimes 1) \alpha_{U}\left(\theta_{x_{0}^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right), \Lambda\left(e_{s}\right)}\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi) \\
& =(w \otimes 1)\left(U\left(\theta_{x_{0}^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right), \Lambda\left(e_{s}\right)} \otimes 1\right) U^{*}\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi) \\
& =\sum_{i, j, k, l} w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(e_{i j} \theta_{x_{0}^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right), \Lambda\left(e_{s}\right)} e_{k l}\right) \otimes U_{i j} U_{l k}^{*} \xi \\
& =\sum_{i, k, l}\left(x_{0}^{-1} \Lambda\left(e_{t}\right) \mid \Lambda\left(e_{k}\right)\right) \Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{x_{0} \Lambda\left(e_{l}\right)} \otimes U_{i s} U_{l k}^{*} \xi \\
& =\sum_{i, j, k, l} \Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right)} \otimes\left(x_{0}^{-1}\right)_{t k}\left(x_{0}\right)_{l j} U_{i s} U_{l k}^{*} \xi \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right)} \otimes U_{i s}\left(x_{0}^{-1} U^{*} x_{0}\right)_{t j} \xi .
\end{aligned}
$$

Compare this to

$$
\begin{aligned}
U_{13} U_{23}^{\top \otimes R}\left(\Lambda\left(e_{s}\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{t}\right)} \otimes \xi\right) & =\sum_{i, j, k, l} e_{i k} \Lambda\left(e_{s}\right) \otimes e_{j l} \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{t}\right)} \otimes U_{i k} R\left(U_{l j}\right) \xi \\
& =\sum_{i, j} \Lambda\left(e_{i}\right) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(e_{j}\right)} \otimes U_{i s} R\left(U_{t j}\right) \xi .
\end{aligned}
$$

We hence need to show that $\left(x_{0}^{-1} U^{*} x_{0}\right)_{t j}=R\left(U_{t j}\right)$ for each $t, j$.
To show this, we use some compact quantum group theory. Let $S$ be the antipode on $\mathcal{O}_{A}$, which has decomposition $S=R \tau_{-i / 2}$ where $\left(\tau_{t}\right)$ is the scaling group, and $\tau_{-i / 2}$ is the analytic extension. Recall the definition of the operator $\rho_{U}$ from [35, Section 1.4], and from before [35, Definition 1.4.5] recall that $\rho_{U}$ is the unique (up to a positive scalar) operator with $\left(\left(\rho_{U}^{t}\right)^{1 / 2} \otimes 1\right) \bar{U}\left(\left(\rho_{U}^{t}\right)^{-1 / 2} \otimes 1\right)$ is unitary. From Lemma 9.4, we know that $U=X \bar{U} X^{-1}$, and so $\rho_{U}^{1 / 2}$ is $|X|^{t}$, up to a scalar. As $P=X^{*} X$, we see that $|X|^{t}=\left(P^{t}\right)^{1 / 2}=x_{0}$. From after [35, Remark 1.7.7] we have that $\left(\mathrm{id} \otimes \tau_{i / 2}\right)(U)=\left(\rho_{U}^{-1 / 2} \otimes 1\right) U\left(\rho_{U}^{1 / 2} \otimes 1\right)$ which thus equals $x_{0}^{-1} U x_{0}$. Hence

$$
R\left(U_{t j}\right)=S \tau_{i / 2}\left(U_{t j}\right)=S\left(\left(x_{0}^{-1} U x_{0}\right)_{t j}\right)=\left(x_{0}^{-1} U^{*} x_{0}\right)_{t j},
$$

as required.
This previous result should be compared with [47, Corollary 2.6.3] (which itself follows quickly from [46, Proposition 4.2]). We do not invoke this directly, as we will need to use the exact form of the unitary $w$, and it seems about as much work to check that $w$ really is the intertwining unitary as it does to give the above lemma (which is also of independent interest).

Recall the functional $\psi^{\mathrm{op}}$ on $B^{\mathrm{op}}$ studied in Lemma 5.32 , where we identify $L^{2}\left(B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)$ with $\overline{L^{2}(B)}$. Thus $L^{2}\left(B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)$ is identified with $H \otimes \bar{H}$, with GNS map $\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}$. As usual, we use Theorem 5.17 to link $A_{G}$ to a projection $e_{G}=\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}\left(A_{G}\right)$, so explicitly, we assume $A_{G}$ is self-adjoint satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4.

Lemma 9.17. Let $A_{G}$ be a quantum adjacency matrix associated to projection $e_{G} \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$. Then:

1. $w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right)$;
2. $w \tilde{\Lambda}(a T b)=\left(a \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{\top}\right) w \tilde{\Lambda}(T)$ for $T \in \mathcal{B}(H), a, b \in B$;

Let $S_{0}$ be the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by $A_{G}$, and set $S_{0}^{\prime}=\kappa\left(S_{0}\right)$. Then:
3. $S_{0}^{\prime}$ is the $B$-operator bimodule generated by $A_{G}$;
4. the orthogonal projection $f$ of $L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H), \tilde{\psi})$ onto $\tilde{\Lambda}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right)$ satisfies $w f w^{*}=(J \otimes \bar{J}) e_{G}(J \otimes \bar{J})$;

$$
\text { 5. } f w^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)})=\tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right) \text {. }
$$

Proof. Let $T=\theta_{\Lambda(a), \Lambda(b)}$ for $a, b \in B$, so

$$
w \tilde{\Lambda}(T)=\Lambda(b) \otimes \overline{x_{0} \Lambda(a)}=\Lambda(b) \otimes \overline{\nabla^{1 / 2} \Lambda(a)}=\Lambda(b) \otimes \overline{\Lambda\left(\sigma_{-i / 2}(a)\right)}=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(b \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}(a)^{*}\right)
$$

As $\Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}(T)=\sigma_{i / 2}(b) \otimes a^{*}$, we see that

$$
\begin{aligned}
w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right) & =\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right) \Psi_{1 / 2,0}^{\prime}\left(A_{G}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

as $e_{G}=\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{-i / 2}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)$.
With $T=\theta_{\xi, \eta}$ and $a, b \in B$ we see that

$$
w \tilde{\Lambda}(a T b)=w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(\theta_{b^{*} \xi, a \eta}\right)=a \eta \otimes \overline{\nabla^{1 / 2} b^{*} \xi}=a \eta \otimes \overline{\left(\nabla^{-1 / 2} b \nabla^{1 / 2}\right)^{*} \nabla^{1 / 2} \xi}=\left(a \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}(b)^{\top}\right) w \tilde{\Lambda}(T)
$$

as claimed.
As $\kappa$ restricts to a bijection $B \rightarrow B^{\prime}$, and $\kappa\left(A_{G}\right)=J A_{G}^{*} J=A_{G}$ because $A_{G}$ is self-adjoint, and using Proposition 5.23 , it follows that $S_{0}^{\prime}$ is the $B$-operator bimodule generated by $A_{G}$. It now follows that $w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right)=\left(B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right)$.

Set $f_{0}=\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right) \in B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}$, so that

$$
\begin{aligned}
(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(f_{0}^{*}\right)(J \otimes \bar{J}) & =(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(\sigma_{i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)(J \otimes \bar{J}) \\
& =(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\sigma_{i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)(J \otimes \bar{J}) \\
& =(J \otimes \bar{J}) e_{G}(J \otimes \bar{J}) \in B^{\prime} \otimes\left(B^{\prime}\right)^{\mathrm{op}}
\end{aligned}
$$

However, for $u \in B \otimes B^{\text {op }}$, with reference to Lemma 5.32, we see that

$$
(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(f_{0}^{*}\right)(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(u)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(u f_{0}\right)=u\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(f_{0}\right)
$$

Thus letting $u$ vary shows that the image of the projection $(J \otimes \bar{J}) e_{G}(J \otimes \bar{J})$ is equal to $\left(B \otimes B^{\mathrm{op}}\right)(\Lambda \otimes$ $\left.\Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(f_{0}\right)=w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right)$. Thus necessarily $w f w^{*}=(J \otimes \bar{J}) e_{G}(J \otimes \bar{J})$. Hence

$$
\begin{aligned}
w f w^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)}) & =(J \otimes \bar{J}) e_{G}(J \otimes \bar{J})(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)}) \\
& =(J \otimes \bar{J})\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)=\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i / 2} \otimes \sigma_{i / 2}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right) \\
& =\left(\Lambda \otimes \Lambda^{\mathrm{op}}\right)\left(\left(\sigma_{-i} \otimes \mathrm{id}\right)\left(e_{G}\right)\right)=w \tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $f w^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)})=\tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right)$.
Again, in the following we assume that $A_{G}$ is self-adjoint satisfying axioms (1) and (2) of Definition 2.4.

Theorem 9.18. Let $\alpha$ be a coaction of a compact quantum group $(A, \Delta)$ on $B$, which preserves $\psi$, and has unitary implementation $U$. Let $A_{G}$ be a quantum adjacency matrix, and let $S_{0}$ be the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule generated by $A_{G}$. The following are equivalent:

1. $\alpha$ acts on $A_{G}$, that is, $U A_{G}=A_{G} U$;
2. $\alpha_{U}$ leaves $S_{0}^{\prime}=\kappa\left(S_{0}\right)$ invariant, that is, $\alpha_{U}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq S_{0}^{\prime} \otimes A$;
3. $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}\left(S_{0}\right) \subseteq S_{0} \otimes A$.

Proof. We have already seen that (2) and (3) are equivalent.
Suppose that $\alpha_{U}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq S_{0}^{\prime} \otimes A$, and let $A \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K)$. By definition of the unitary implementation $\tilde{U}$, given $s_{0} \in S_{0}^{\prime}$ and $\xi \in \bar{K}$, we see that

$$
\tilde{U}\left(\tilde{\Lambda}\left(s_{0}^{\prime}\right) \otimes \xi\right)=\alpha_{U}\left(s_{0}^{\prime}\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi) \in\left(S_{0}^{\prime} \otimes A\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi)=\tilde{\Lambda}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right) \otimes A \xi
$$

Let $f$ be the orthogonal projection of $L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H), \tilde{\psi})$ onto $\tilde{\Lambda}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right)$, so this calculation shows that $\tilde{U}(f \otimes$ $1)=(f \otimes 1) \tilde{U}(f \otimes 1)$. A non-trivial result about compact quantum groups (see the proof of $[32$, Proposition 6.2] for example) shows that then $\tilde{U}(f \otimes 1)=(f \otimes 1) \tilde{U}$.

From the previous lemma, it hence follows that for $\xi \in K$,

$$
\begin{align*}
\alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi) & =\tilde{U}\left(\tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right) \otimes \xi\right)=\tilde{U}\left(f w^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)}) \otimes \xi\right) \\
& =(f \otimes 1) \tilde{U}\left(w^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)}) \otimes \xi\right) \\
& =\left(f w^{*} \otimes 1\right) U_{13} U_{23}^{\top} \otimes R(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)} \otimes \xi) \tag{5}
\end{align*}
$$

in the final step using Lemma 9.16.
For $\xi \in K$, we have that $U(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\alpha(1)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi$, from the definition of $U$. Then for $a \in B, \xi_{1} \in K$, also

$$
\left(U^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi) \mid \Lambda(a) \otimes \xi_{1}\right)=\left(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi \mid \alpha(a)\left(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi_{1}\right)\right)=\left(\xi \mid(\psi \otimes \mathrm{id}) \alpha(a) \xi_{1}\right)=\psi(a)\left(\xi \mid \xi_{1}\right)
$$

as $\alpha$ is $\psi$-preserving. Thus $U^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi$. Let $U=\sum_{i} x_{i} \otimes a_{i} \in \mathcal{B}(H) \otimes A$, so that $\sum_{i} \Lambda\left(x_{i}^{*}\right) \otimes a_{i}^{*}(\xi)=U^{*}(\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi)=\Lambda(1) \otimes \xi$. It is always possible to choose $A \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K)$ in such a way that there is an involution $j: K \rightarrow K$ with $R(a)=j a^{*} j$ for $a \in A$. (For example, let $A \subseteq \mathcal{B}(K)$ be the universal representation.) Then

$$
U^{\top \otimes R}(\overline{\Lambda(1)} \otimes \xi)=\sum_{i} x_{i}^{\top} \overline{\Lambda(1)} \otimes R\left(a_{i}\right)(\xi)=\sum_{i} \overline{\Lambda\left(x_{i}^{*}\right)} \otimes j a_{i}^{*} j(\xi)=\overline{\Lambda(1)} \otimes \xi
$$

It hence follows that, continuing the calculation from (5),

$$
\alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi)=\left(f w^{*} \otimes 1\right)(\Lambda(1) \otimes \overline{\Lambda(1)} \otimes \xi)=\tilde{\Lambda}\left(A_{G}\right) \otimes \xi=\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right)(\tilde{\Lambda}(1) \otimes \xi)
$$

As $\alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right) \in \mathcal{B}(H) \otimes A$, and $\tilde{\Lambda}: \mathcal{B}(H) \rightarrow L^{2}(\mathcal{B}(H))$ is injective, and is the map $x \mapsto x \tilde{\Lambda}(1)$, the previous calculation shows that $\alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right)=A_{G} \otimes 1$. This is equivalent to $U\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right) U^{*}=A_{G} \otimes 1$, that is, that $U$ and $A_{G}$ commute. We have hence shown that (2) implies (1).

Conversely, if $A_{G}$ and $U$ commute, then $\alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right)=A_{G} \otimes 1$. As $\alpha_{U}$ extends $\alpha$ in the sense that $\alpha_{U}(b)=\alpha(b)$ for $b \in B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, we see that

$$
\alpha_{U}\left(a A_{G} b\right)=\alpha(a) \alpha_{U}\left(A_{G}\right) \alpha(b) \in(B \otimes A)\left(A_{G} \otimes 1\right)(B \otimes A)=S_{0}^{\prime} \otimes A \quad(a, b \in B)
$$

and so $\alpha_{U}\left(S_{0}^{\prime}\right) \subseteq S_{0}^{\prime} \otimes A$, showing that (1) implies (2).
Given the discussion before, we might have hoped instead to find that $U A_{G}=A_{G} U$ was equivalent to $\alpha(\kappa(S)) \subseteq \kappa(S) \otimes A$, but it just seems that this is not so. However, working with $S_{0}$ and $\kappa\left(S_{0}\right)$ instead of $S$ and $\kappa(S)$ is not so unnatural in light of Remark 5.35 , because $S_{0}$ is exactly the "tracial" quantum graph which arises from $S$ using Theorem 5.29. The dependence on the state $\psi$ arises from the fact that we always assume that $(A, \Delta)$ coacts on $B$ in a way which preserves $\psi$.

In the tracial case we have a more direct result.
Corollary 9.19. Let $\psi$ be a trace, and let $A_{G}$ correspond to the $B^{\prime}$-operator bimodule $S$. Then $\alpha$ acts on $A_{G}$ if and only if $\alpha_{U}^{\mathrm{op}}$ leaves $S$ invariant.

In these final two results, we seem to be working with $\alpha_{U}$ and $S_{0}^{\prime}$ (or equivalently $\alpha_{U}^{\text {op }}$ on $S$ ) where of course $S_{0}^{\prime}$ is a $B$-bimodule, not a $B^{\prime}$-bimodule. However, this appears to simply be an artifact of having fixed our Hilbert space as $L^{2}(B)$, so that $B$ becomes anti-isomorphic to $B^{\prime}$.

We leave for future work an investigation of whether there is a quantum group analogue of the ideas discussed at the end of Section 8. That is, if we have a coaction of $(A, \Delta)$ on $\mathcal{B}(H)$, and $B \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$ with a quantum graph $S \subseteq \mathcal{B}(H)$, is it possible to place conditions on the coaction so as we obtain a coaction on $S$ (whatever this might mean, at this level of generality). For more on coactions on $\mathcal{B}(H)$ see, for example, [20, Section 3].

## References

[1] L. Accardi and C. Cecchini, Conditional expectations in von Neumann algebras and a theorem of Takesaki, J. Functional Analysis 45 (1982), no. 2, 245-273. MR0647075
[2] T. Banica, Quantum automorphism groups of homogeneous graphs, J. Funct. Anal. 224 (2005), no. 2, 243-280. MR2146039
[3] T. Banica, Quantum groups and Fuss-Catalan algebras, Comm. Math. Phys. 226 (2002), no. 1, 221-232. MR1889999
[4] T. Banica, Symmetries of a generic coaction, Math. Ann. 314 (1999), no. 4, 763-780. MR1709109
[5] T. Banica, Fusion rules for representations of compact quantum groups, Exposition. Math. 17 (1999), no. 4, 313-337. MR1734250
[6] G. Berkolaiko and P. A. Kuchment, Introduction to quantum graphs, Mathematical Surveys and Monographs, 186, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, RI, 2013. MR3013208
[7] G. Boreland, I. G. Todorov and A. Winter, Sandwich theorems and capacity bounds for noncommutative graphs, J. Combin. Theory Ser. A 177 (2021), Paper No. 105302, 39 pp. MR4139106
[8] M. Brannan, A. Chirvasitu, K. Eifler, S. Harris, V. Paulsen, X. Su, M. Wasilewski, Bigalois extensions and the graph isomorphism game, Comm. Math. Phys. 375 (2020), no. 3, 1777-1809. MR4091496
[9] M. Brannan, K. Eifler, C. Voigt, M. Weber, Quantum Cuntz-Krieger algebras, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. Ser. B 9 (2022), 782-826. MR4494623
[10] M. Brannan, M. Hamidi, L. Ismert, B. Nelson, M. Wasilewski, Quantum edge correspondences and quantum Cuntz-Krieger algebras, J. Lond. Math. Soc. (2) 107 (2023), no. 3, 886-913. MR4555986
[11] M. Brannan, S. J. Harris, I. G. Todorov, L. Turowska, Synchronicity for quantum non-local games, J. Funct. Anal. 284 (2023), no. 2, Paper No. 109738, 54 pp. MR4507619
[12] N. P. Brown and N. Ozawa, $C^{*}$-algebras and finite-dimensional approximations, Graduate Studies in Mathematics, 88, American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2008. MR2391387
[13] J. A. Chávez-Domínguez and A. T. Swift, Connectivity for quantum graphs, Linear Algebra Appl. 608 (2021), 37-53. MR4140642
[14] A. Chirvasitu and M. Wasilewski, Random quantum graphs, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 375 (2022), no. 5, 3061-3087. MR4402656
[15] J. B. Conway, A course in functional analysis, second edition, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, 96, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1990. MR1070713
[16] T. S. Cubitt, J. Chen and A. W. Harrow, Superactivation of the asymptotic zero-error classical capacity of a quantum channel, IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory 57 (2011), no. 12, 8114-8126. MR2895384
[17] H. G. Dales, Banach algebras and automatic continuity, London Mathematical Society Monographs. New Series, 24, The Clarendon Press, Oxford University Press, New York, 2000. MR1816726
[18] K. De Commer, Actions of compact quantum groups, in Topological quantum groups, 33100, Banach Center Publ., 111, Polish Acad. Sci. Inst. Math., Warsaw. MR3675047 See also arXiv:1604.00159 [math.OA]
[19] K. De Commer, A. Freslon, M. Yamashita, CCAP for Universal Discrete Quantum Groups, Comm. Math. Phys. 331 (2014), no. 2, 677-701. MR3238527
[20] K. De Commer, R. Martos, R. Nest, Projective representation theory for compact quantum groups and the quantum Baum-Connes assembly map, arXiv:2112.04365 [math.OA]
[21] R. Duan, Super-Activation of Zero-Error Capacity of Noisy Quantum Channels, arXiv:0906.2527 [quant-ph]
[22] R. Duan, S. Severini and A. Winter, Zero-error communication via quantum channels, noncommutative graphs, and a quantum Lovász number, IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory 59 (2013), no. 2, 1164-1174. MR3015725
[23] K. Eifler, Quantum symmetries of quantum metric spaces and non-local games, Indiana Univ. Math. J. 72 (2023), 1297-1325.
[24] G. K. Eleftherakis, E. T. A. Kakariadis, I. G. Todorov, Morita equivalence for operator systems, arXiv:2109.12031v3 [math.OA]
[25] P. Ganesan, Spectral bounds for the quantum chromatic number of quantum graphs, Linear Algebra Appl. 674 (2023), 351-376. MR4603835
[26] A. M. González-Pérez, A few observations on Weaver's quantum relations, J. Operator Theory 83 (2020), no. 1, 197-228. MR4043711
[27] D. Gromada, Some examples of quantum graphs, Lett. Math. Phys. 112 (2022), no. 6, Paper No. 122, 49 pp. MR4514486
[28] S.-J. Kim, A. Mehta, Chromatic numbers, Sabidussi's theorem and Hedetniemi's conjecture for non-commutative graphs, Linear Algebra Appl. 582 (2019), 291-309. MR3992428
[29] G. Kuperberg and N. Weaver, A von Neumann algebra approach to quantum metrics, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc. 215 (2012), no. 1010, v, 1-80. MR2908248
[30] J. Kustermans, Locally compact quantum groups in the universal setting, Internat. J. Math. 12 (2001), no. 3, 289-338. MR1841517
[31] E. C. Lance, Hilbert $C^{*}$-modules, London Mathematical Society Lecture Note Series, 210, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1995. MR1325694
[32] A. Maes and A. Van Daele, Notes on compact quantum groups, Nieuw Arch. Wisk. (4) 16 (1998), no. 1-2, 73-112. MR1645264
[33] J. Matsuda, Classification of quantum graphs on $M_{2}$ and their quantum automorphism groups, J. Math. Phys. 63 (2022), no. 9, Paper No. 092201, 34 pp. MR4481115
[34] B. Musto, D. Reutter and D. Verdon, A compositional approach to quantum functions, J. Math. Phys. 59 (2018), no. 8, 081706, 42 pp. MR3849575
[35] S. Neshveyev and L. Tuset, Compact quantum groups and their representation categories, Cours Spécialisés, 20, Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 2013. MR3204665
[36] C. M. Ortiz and V. I. Paulsen, Quantum graph homomorphisms via operator systems, Linear Algebra Appl. 497 (2016), 23-43. MR3466632
[37] D. Roberson, S. Schmidt, Solution group representations as quantum symmetries of graphs, J. Lond. Math. Soc. (2) 106 (2022), no. 4, 3379-3410. MR4524201
[38] P. M. Sołtan, On actions of compact quantum groups, Illinois J. Math. 55 (2011), no. 3, 953-962 (2013). MR3069291
[39] P. M. Soltan, Examples of non-compact quantum group actions, J. Math. Anal. Appl. 372 (2010), no. 1, 224-236. MR2672521
[40] P. M. Sołtan and S. L. Woronowicz, From multiplicative unitaries to quantum groups. II, J. Funct. Anal. 252 (2007), no. 1, 42-67. MR2357350
[41] D. Stahlke, Quantum zero-error source-channel coding and non-commutative graph theory, IEEE Trans. Inform. Theory 62 (2016), no. 1, 554-577. MR3447998
[42] M. Takesaki, Theory of operator algebras. I, reprint of the first (1979) edition, Encyclopaedia of Mathematical Sciences, 124, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2002. MR1873025
[43] M. Takesaki, Theory of operator algebras. II, Encyclopaedia of Mathematical Sciences, 125, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2003. MR1943006
[44] T. Timmermann, An invitation to quantum groups and duality, EMS Textbooks in Mathematics, European Mathematical Society (EMS), Zürich, 2008. MR2397671
[45] I. G. Todorov, L. Turowska, Quantum no-signalling correlations and non-local games, arXiv:2009.07016 [math.OA]
[46] S. Vaes, The unitary implementation of a locally compact quantum group action, J. Funct. Anal. 180 (2001), no. 2, 426-480. MR1814995
[47] S. Vaes, Locally compact quantum groups, Ph.D. thesis, KU Leuven, 2001, https://drive. google.com/file/d/185y6QI2A5wBEkYEgaj05bDs04pGeVJQZ
[48] S. Wang, Quantum symmetry groups of finite spaces, Comm. Math. Phys. 195 (1998), no. 1, 195-211. MR1637425
[49] N. Weaver, Quantum relations, Mem. Amer. Math. Soc. 215 (2012), no. 1010, v-vi, 81-140. MR2908249
[50] N. Weaver, Quantum Graphs as Quantum Relations, J. Geom. Anal. 31 (2021), no. 9, 9090-9112. MR4302212
[51] S. L. Woronowicz, Compact matrix pseudogroups, Comm. Math. Phys. 111 (1987), no. 4, 613665. MR0901157

Author's Address:
Matthew Daws, Department of Mathematics and Statistics, Lancaster University, Lancaster, LA1 4YF, United Kingdom
Email: matt.daws@cantab.net

